

Volumes

42, 2003
43, 2004
44, 2005
45, 2006
46, 2007
47, 2008
48, 2009

A

Abbas, June. *See also* Agosto, Denise E.
Abbas, June, Melanie Kimball, Kay Bishop, and George D'Elia. *See also* Kimball, Melanie, June Abbas, Kay Bishop, and George D'Elia Youth, Public Libraries, and the Internet: Internet Access and Youth's Use of the Public Library, part one **2007(J/A):**40–45, part two **2007(S/O):**64–70; part four: Why Youth Do Not Use the Public Library, **2008(J/F):**80–85

Abernathy, Karling Clymer
Union and Management at the Rapid City Public Library ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/A):**22

ACADEMIC LIBRARIES

Our Friends in Academia ("Editor's Note"), **2003(M/J):**138, 142; letter **2003(S/O):**272, 281

Public to Academic: Reflections for Librarians Who Are Considering the Switch ("InterViews"), **2003(M/J):**154–156

ACCESS TO INFORMATION. *See also* DIGITAL DIVIDE

Collections and Services for the Spanish-Speaking: Accessibility, **2003(M/J):**172–177

Do Internet Filters Infringe upon Access to Material in Libraries? ("Perspectives"), **2005(J/A):**196–204

ACCREDITATION. *See also* CERTIFICATION FOR LIBRARIANS

Library Commission Announces Accreditation for Nebraska Public Libraries ("Tales"), **2003(J/A):**218

ACQUISITIONS

Electronic Ordering: We Did It Our Way ("Perspectives"), **2003(M/J):**150–152

A New Supervisor's Philosophical Perspective ("Perspectives"), **2007(M/J):**20–21

ADA COMMUNITY LIBRARY (Boise, Idaho)
2006 PLA Announces Institutional Scholarship Winners ("News"), **2006(M/A):**4

Adams, Sabrena. *See* Fransen, Pattie

ADAPTIVE TECHNOLOGY

What's New @ Our Library: Adaptive Technology ("Perspectives"), **2003(J/F):**15–16

Adkins, Denice. *See also* Bala, Beth
Adkins, Denice, Linda Esser, and Diane Velasquez

Relations between Librarians and Romance Readers, **2006(J/A):**54–64

Adkins, Denice and Denyse K. Sturges
Library Service Planning with GIS and Census Data, **2004(M/J):**165–170 Correction **2004(S/O):** 267

Adkins, Denice and Lisa K. Hussey
Unintentional Recruiting for Diversity, **2005(J/A):**229–233

ADMINISTRATION. *See* MANAGEMENT

Adrianopoli, Barbara

What Is the Importance of the MLS Degree in Today's Public Library World?, **2008(M/A):**17–18

ADULT EDUCATION/LIFELONG LEARNING

CLASS: The Future of Adult Programming in the Public Library, **2007(M/J):**40–44

ADVANCEMENT OF LITERACY AWARD

[2005] PLA Announces 2005 Award Winners [Page] ("News"), **2005(M/A):**111

[2006] PLA Announces 2006 Award Winners ("News"), **2006(M/J):**4

[2007] PLA Award Winners, **2007(M/J):**5

ADVOCACY

Advocate for More: Focus on Legislative Funding, **2007(M/A):**36–39

Cultivating Support for Library Advocacy ("Perspectives"), **2009(M/J):**16–19#

Fundraising and Advocacy in Tough Times ("Bringing in the Money"), **2009(J/A):**21–23

It's Our Turn ("From the President"), **2003(N/D):**343

Stories in the Workplace, **2003(M/J):**166–170

Tightrope Walk: Advocate for Funding While Winning Friends, Influencing People, **2009(J/A):**39–43

AFRICA

The Luboto Library Project and the Universality of Public Library Services for Youth, **2008(N/D):**56–60

Agosto, Denise E. *See also* Hughes-Hassell, Sandra

The Luboto Library Project and the Universality of Public Library Services for Youth, **2008(N/D):**56–60

Why Do Teens Use Libraries? Results of a Public Library Use Survey, **2007(M/J):**55–62

Agosto, Denise E. and June Abbas

- Teens and Social Networking: How Public Libraries Are Responding to the Latest Online Trend, **2009(M/J):32–37**
- ALA Office for Library Outreach Services
Outreach Resources @ ALA's Office for Library Outreach Services, **2009(J/F):10#**
- ALA TRAVELING EXHIBITIONS PROGRAM
Celebrating the Humanities: From Frankenstein to Franklin ("Bringing in the Money"), **2009(M/J):23–25#**
- ALABAMA LIBRARIES
Ill Winds: Hurricanes and Public Libraries along the Gulf Coast, **2006(M/J):58–63**
- ALACHUA COUNTY (Fla.) LIBRARY DISTRICT
Snuggle Up Centers Benefit Kids, Parents, and Providers ("Tales"), **2006(J/F):12**
- Albano, Jean Canosa
"You Want Us to Do What?" [sidebar], **2003(J/F):44**
- Albright, Meagan
[about] *Public Libraries* Feature Article Contest ("News"), **2007(M/J):6**
[about] Winners of PLA Feature Article Announced ("News"), **2007(M/A):5–6**
Library Services to the GLBT Community in South Florida ("Perspectives"), **2007(J/A):20–22**
The Public Library's Responsibilities to LGBT Communities, **2006(S/O):52–56**
- Alcorn, Nancy
What's New @ Our Library: Adaptive Technology ("Perspectives"), **2003(J/F):15–16**
- Alessio, Amy
Appealing to All Age Groups: An Interview with Deborah Noyes ("Book Talk"), **2005(N/D):329–331**
Enthusiasm Is a Must: An Interview with Joe Konrath ("Book Talk"), **2006(M/J):29–30**
How Things Change: An Interview with Patrick Jones ("Book Talk"), **2004(M/A):88–90**
Trend-Watching in Young Adult Literature: An Interview with Michael Cart ("Book Talk"), **2004(M/J):154–155**
- ALLIE BETH MARTIN AWARD
[2005] PLA Announces 2005 Award Winners [Groves] ("News"), **2005(M/A):111**
2006 Award Winners ("News"), **2006(M/J):4**
[2007 PLA Award winners] [Trott] ("News"), **2007(M/J):5**
- Allwell, Edith
Foreign-Language Collections in the Public Library ("Perspectives"), **2003(N/D):354–355**
- Almand, Nancy
A Good Manager Is a Good Person ("Perspectives"), **2004(J/A):206–207**, **2006(M/A):25**
- ALPHA PARK (Ill.) PUBLIC LIBRARY DISTRICT
Hard Times for These Times ("Perspectives"), **2003(S/O):285–286**
- ALPINE (Ariz.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
A Library in the Mountains ("Perspectives"), **2005(M/J):137–138**
- ALVIN SHERMAN LIBRARY (Fort Lauderdale, Fla.)
Library Services to the GLBT Community in South Florida ("Perspectives"), **2007(J/A):20–22**
- Alward, Donna J.
Great Stories Club, **2008(J/F):74–77**
The Harry Potter Difference ("Perspectives"), **2007(N/D):25–26**
Recognizing Outstanding Customer Service ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/J):22–23**
- Ambrosino, Maureen
Reading Out to Teens in Central Massachusetts Libraries ("Perspectives"), **2008(J/F):24–26**
- AMERICAN LEGION
American Legion Posts: A Source of Local History for Public Libraries, **2006(J/A):42–46**
- AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
Library Services for People with Disabilities Policy [sidebar], **2003(J/F):50**
- AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION ANNUAL CONFERENCE
Anderson Cooper Receives Standing Ovation at PLA President's Program ("News"), **2006(S/O):4**
One Conference/One Book Wrap-Up ("News"), **2003(S/O):320–321**
- AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION COUNCIL
ALA Council approves dues increase proposal ("News"), **2006(J/F):6**
- AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
EMERGING LEADERS
Thank You PLA! ("News"), **2007(S/O):5**
- AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION Hunger, Homelessness, and Poverty Task Force
Are Public Libraries Criminalizing Poor People?, **2005(M/J):175**
- AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION Midwinter Meeting
The PLA Blog ("Internet Spotlight"), **2005(M/J):145, 150**
- AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT (ARRA)
Public Libraries and the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act, **2009(J/A):44–51**

- AMES (Iowa) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Two Thompsons Responsible for \$500K Gifts to Libraries ("Grants"), **2003(S/O):299**
- AMHERST (N.Y.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Library Limelight Ends Thirty-Two-Year Run on TV ("Tales"), **2006(J/A):17**
- Andersen, Beth. See Cantú, Amy
- Anderson, Sheila
Interviewing the Interviewer ("InterViews"), **2004(M/A):99–100**; letters **2004(S/O):252**
- ANIMALS
Awwwwk! Polly and the Librarian ("Perspectives"), **2005(S/O):263–264**
- ANIME
Anime Movie Marathon @ your library ("Tales"), **2007(M/A):15**
- ANN ARBOR (Mich.) DISTRICT LIBRARY
Books Change Lives in Ann Arbor ("Tales"), **2005(S/O):256**
Horses Remove Trees from New Library Site ("Tales"), **2007(J/A):15–16**
It's Not Easy Being Green, But It Sure Is Fun: Sustainability Programming at the Ann Arbor District Library, **2003(J/A):232–238**
New Sustainable Branch Opens in Ann Arbor ("Tales"), **2004(J/A):204**
- Anonymous
There's a Naked Man in the Law Library ("Perspectives"), **2007(S/O):32–33**
- ANTIOCH (Calif.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Turning the After-school Library Crowd Around ("Perspectives"), **2007(S/O):30–32**
- Appelt, Amy and Diane Stine
From Our Side of the Desk ("Perspectives"), **2007(J/F):17–18**
- ARAPAHOE LIBRARY DISTRICT (Littleton, Colo.)
Arapahoe Library District Secures Increased Funds ("Tales"), **2004(M/J):145–146**
Freeze Holds at Arapahoe Library District ("Tales"), **2007(M/J):13**
The Tile Project @ SouthGlenn ("Tales"), **2009(N/D):7**
- ARCHIVES
Archives in Public Libraries, **2009(J/F):46–51#**
- ARKANSAS CITY (Kans.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Kansas State Program Helps Collect Municipal Debt ("Perspectives"), **2006(N/D):22–23**
- ARLINGTON HEIGHTS (Ill.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Outreach Services to the Backstretch of Arlington Park Race Track ("Perspectives"), **2005(N/D):325–326**
- ART PROGRAMS
Promoting Arts Education in Libraries, **2007(N/D):59–62**
- ARTS AND CRAFTS
Beading's My Thing ("Perspectives"), **2005(S/O):261–262**
- ARTSTOR
ARTstor Announces Availability of Digital Image Resource, **2004(M/A):104**
- ASHLAND (Mass.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
News Flash: Teens (305.235) Are Different! ("Perspectives"), **2008(J/F):28–29**
- Ashmore, Ann Mulloy
Information Rx: Fill at Your Local Public Library, **2008(N/D):44–50**
- ASL ACCESS
Signs of Success: ASL Access Opens the Door between Deaf and Hearing ("Perspectives"), **2003(J/F):17–19**
- ASSOCIATION OF LIBRARY TRUSTEES AND ADVOCATES
FOLUSA and ALTA Begin Work to Form Partnership ("News"), **2007(N/D):5–6**
- Association of Specialized, and Cooperative Library Agencies
ASCLA Advocates for People with Disabilities ("News"), **2003(J/F):55**
- ASTRONAUTS
"E.T. Phone Home" ("Tales"), **2008(J/F):20–21**
- ATHENS-CLARKE COUNTY (Ga.) LIBRARY
Highsmith Library Innovation Award ("News"), **2007(M/J):5**
- ATLANTIC COUNTY (N.J.) LIBRARY SYSTEM
One Library's Response to Harry Potter Fans ("Perspectives"), **2007(N/D):24–25**
- AUBURN (Maine) PUBLIC LIBRARY
What about the Library? [literacy programs] ("Perspectives"), **2004(J/F):22–23**
- AUDIOBOOKS
Libraries for the Blind Launch Digital Audiobook Service ("Tales"), **2005(J/A):194–195**
Talking Book Service Begins Move to Digital Technology ("Tales"), **2008(J/A):13–14**
"That All May Read ..." Talking Books for the Blind and Physically Handicapped ("Perspectives"), **2004(M/A):69–76**; letter **2005(J/A):186, 190**
- AUDIOVISUAL MATERIALS. See MULTIMEDIA; VIDEOS
- Auld, Hampton
Cutting-Edge Technologies and Services ("Perspectives"), **2003(M/J):148–153**
Do Internet Filters Infringe upon Access to Material in Libraries? ("Perspectives"), **2005(J/A):196–204**
The Future of Public Libraries ... Today! ("Perspectives"), **2003(M/A):78–81, 85**
Good Boss, Bad Boss: What Makes a Good Supervisor, Manager, Director, or Other

Type of Leader ("Perspectives"),
2004(J/A):206–211

Library Services in Low-Income Urban
Communities ("Perspectives"),
2005(N/D):320–328; letter **2006(M/A):**2, 5

My Love Affair [librarianship] ("Perspectives"),
2006(M/A):19–27

Patrons, Customers, Users, Clients: Who Are
They and What Difference Does It Make
What We Call Them? ("Perspectives"),
2004(M/A):81–87; letter **2004(J/A):**200

"That All May Read ..." Talking Books for the
Blind and Physically Handicapped
("Perspectives"), **2004(M/A):**69–76; letter
2005(J/A):186, 190

Three Views [economic downturn]
("Perspectives"), **2009(J/A):**10–11

Views from the Schools: The Ideas, Concerns,
and "Perspectives of Library and
Information Science Students
("Perspectives"), **2003(N/D):**352–357

Auld, Hampton and Nan Blaine Hilyard
Asking the Deep Questions: An Interview with
Eleanor Jo (Joey) Rodger
("Perspectives"), **2004(N/D):**317–322

AUTHOR PROGRAMS

GLBT Programming at the Dallas Public Library:
Lessons Learned, **2008(M/A):**50–54

It's All About Books @ the Iowa Author Fair
("Tales"), **2009(N/D):**7

AUTHORS AND ILLUSTRATORS. *See also* Book
Talk (column)

1984 Revisited: An Interview with Cory
Doctorow ("Passing Notes"),
2008(S/O):41–43

Penguin Commemorates the Centennial of Ian
Fleming's Birth, **2008(M/A):**54

AVALON PUBLIC LIBRARY (Pittsburgh, Penn.)
Fund-raising via Create a Craft Parties
("Tales"), **2007(M/J):**14–15

AWARDS. *See also* PLA AWARDS

2004 Sydney Taylor Book Awards Announced,
2004(M/A):83

2006 PLA Announces Institutional Scholarship
Winners ("News"), **2006(M/A):**4

Award Excellence! ("News"), **2007(S/O):**5–6

Award Winners--Why and How ("Perspectives"),
2006(M/J):19–28

Does Your Library Deserve an Award?,
2003(S/O):330, 346

Donald J. Sager receives 2005 Lippincott
Award, **2005(M/J):**168

Librarians Win RIF's Top Volunteer Honors,
2004(N/D):329

Opportunities, Awards, Honors (column),
2003(M/A):94–95, **2003(S/O):**298–299,
2003(N/D):364–366, **2003(J/A):**230–231

Westbury PL Holds the "Westys" ("Tales"),
2003(N/D):350

WNBA Award Given to Seattle Librarian and
Author Nancy Pearl, **2005(J/F):**48

B

BABY BOOMERS

Directions and Connections for Boomers and
Seniors ("Verso"), **2004(S/O):**256–259

Here Come the Boomers ("Verso"),
2004(M/J):141, 144

Public Libraries and Baby Boomers ("From the
President"), **2006(N/D):**6–7

Baker, Susan F.

Coming Up Taller at the Rapides Parish Library
("Perspectives"), **2006(M/J):**23–24

**BAKER & TAYLOR ENTERTAINMENT AUDIO
MUSIC/VIDEO PRODUCT AWARD GRANT**

[2005] PLA Announces 2005 Award Winners
("News"), **2005(M/A):**111

[2006] PLA Announces 2006 Award Winners
("News"), **2006(M/J):**5

2007 PLA Award Winners ("News"),
2007(M/J):5–6

Bala, Beth and Denice Adkins

Library and Information Needs of Latinos in
Dunklin County, Missouri,
2004(M/A):119–122

BALANCED SCORECARD

The Library Balanced Scorecard: Is It in Your
Future?, **2006(N/D):**64–71

Baldwin, Michael

Librarians as Knowledge Provocateurs
("Verso"), **2006(M/A):**11–14; letters
2006(M/J):2, 6

Ball, Mary Alice

Connecting with Connectivity: Why Librarians
Need to Care, **2008(M/J):**52–56

Ball, Mary Alice and Wendy Knapp

Leveraging Funding to Enhance Broadband
Access, **2009(S/O):**48–55

BALTIMORE COUNTY (Md.) PUBLIC LIBRARY

Baltimore County Public Library Computer
Users' Survey ("Internet Spotlight"),
2006(N/D):28–39

Baltimore County Public Library Storyville
Opens ("Tales"), **2008(M/J):**16

Right-sizing the Reference Collection,
2007(J/F):40–44

TTY Information and Communication Access for
Libraries ("Tales"), **2003(J/F):**12

Bangs, Patricia. *See* Waller, Elizabeth

- Baranowski, Richard
American Legion Posts: A Source of Local History for Public Libraries, **2006(J/A):**42–46
Community Church Records: A Local History Asset for Public Libraries ("Verso"), **2007(S/O):**12–17
Now Hear This! Veterans' Stories Live On in Oral Narratives as Local Library Assists in Congressional History Project, **2009(M/A):**32–37#
- Baranowski, Richard and Teresa Calderone
Reconnecting the Past through Oral History, **2004(M/A):**109–112
- Barban, Leslie
More Than "May I Help You": The Assertive Children's Librarian ("Verso"), **2003(M/A):**73–74
- Barber, Peggy. See Wallace, Linda
- Barnes, Jeannette
Good Grace ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/A):**25–26
Good Grace: An Encomium for the Best of Bosses ("Perspectives"), **2004(J/A):**209
- Barnett, Andrew. See McCabe, Ronald B.
- Barry, Peggy L.
A Partnership Plan That Can Work for Any Library, Any Community, **2006(J/A):**47–53
- Bartel, Julie
The Salt Lake City Public Library Zine Collection, **2003(J/A):**232–238
- Bauer, William
Micronesia--Palau, 1994-1996 ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/A):**20
- BEAUFORT COUNTY (S.C.) LIBRARY
Beaufort County Library Holds Scrumptious National Library Week Event ("Tales"), **2009(S/O):**6
- Belcastro, Patricia
What Does a Cable Car Ride Have to Do with Customer Service? ("Verso"), **2005(M/J):**131–132
- BELLINGHAM (Mass.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Low-Vision Technology Center Available, Thanks to Eagle Scout ("Tales"), **2005(J/A):**195
- BENDIS, BRIAN MICHAEL
Comic Book Creation Is a Lot Like Rock-n-Roll: An Interview with Brian Michael Bendis ("Book Talk"), **2006(N/D):**25–27
- Bernardi, John
The Poor and the Public Library ("Perspectives"), **2005(N/D):**321–323
- Bernier, Anthony
A Space for Myself to Go: Early Patterns in Small YA Spaces, **2009(S/O):**33–47
- Berry, Maya N.
How to Win the Job ("Perspectives"), **2006(J/F):**20–21
- Bertot, John Carlo. See Jaeger, Paul T.; Koontz, Christie
- BERTRAM, JAMES
Saluting Secretaries with a Tribute to One of Their Own ("Verso"), **2003(J/A):**213–214
- BETHEL PARK (Pa.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
May I Help You? [homeschoolers], **2008(M/J):**24–26
- BETTENDORF (Iowa) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Emily Dickinson Lives! @ the Bettendorf Public Library, **2005(S/O):**287–291
- Bever, Greta
Rebuilding a Winning Team ("Perspectives"), **2006(J/F):**17–19
- BIG READ INITIATIVE
Libraries Take the Big Read Challenge ("Bringing in the Money"), **2008(J/F):**42–45
- BIG READ INITIATIVES
The Big Read = A Big Opportunity for Your Library ("Perspectives"), **2009(S/O):**9–15
- Billings, Mary. See Gerding, Stephanie
- BIRDING
Counting Birds at Your Library ("Tales"), **2006(J/A):**18
- Bishop, Bradley Wade
Use of Geographic Information Systems in Marketing and Facility Site Location: A Case Study of Douglas County (Colo.) Libraries, **2008(S/O):**65–69
- Bishop, Kay. See Abbas, June; Kimball, Melanie
- Bishop, Susan
Libraries Are "Home" To Many Homeschoolers ("Perspectives"), **2008(M/J):**17–18
- Bjorner, Susanne
High Marks, but Changing Needs [NLS Talking Books Program] ("Perspectives"), **2004(M/A):**73
- Blankenship, Cheryl
"Is Today a Homeschool Day at the Library?" ("Perspectives"), **2008(M/J):**24–26
- BLOGS
The Carnival of the Infosciences ("Internet Spotlight"), **2006(M/J):**31–33
Copyright Concerns: The Copyright Implications of Blogs ("InterViews"), **2005(J/A):**215–216
Library Weblogs ("Internet Spotlight"), **2004(J/F):**26–27
- BLOOD DRIVES
Have You "Red" At Your Library Lately? [blood drive] ("Tales"), **2009(M/J):**14–15#
- BLOOMINGTON (Ill.) PUBLIC LIBRARY

- Bloomington (Ill.) Public Library Receives Illinois First Grant ("Grants"), **2003(M/A):94**
- Blue, Lisa. See also Heintzelman, Nicole
- Boge, Patricia
Community Partnerships at the LaCrosse (Wisc.) Public Library ("Perspectives"), **2004(M/J):151–152**
- BOHJALIAN, CHRIS
Writing about the Peripheries: An Interview with Chris Bohjalian ("Book Talk"), **2003(S/O):290–293, 299**
- Bohrer, Clara Nalli
[about] Bohrer Begins Term as President of the Public Library Association ("News"), **2004(J/A):239**
[about] PLA President-Elect to Focus on Moving Association Forward ("News"), **2003(S/O):320**
From the President (column) (See issues **2004(M/A)-2005(J/F)**)
- BOOK DRIVES
Books for Kids ("Tales"), **2004(M/J):146**
Books for the Troops ("Tales"), **2004(M/J):146**
- BOOK FAIRS
Barnes and Noble Book Fairs Benefit North Carolina Public Library ("Tales"), **2003(M/A):77**
Book Fair at Mukwonago Community Library ("Tales"), **2009(M/J):14#**
- BOOK GROUPS
But I Only Want to Read Books with Happy Endings: Strategies for a Successful Library Adult Book Discussion Group ("Verso"), **2003(N/D):347–349**
Great Stories Club, **2008(J/F):74–77**
Institute of Museum and Library Services Partners with National Endowment for the Arts to Create Largest Book Club Ever ("News"), **2006(J/A):6**
Lifescapes: A Writing and Reading Program for Senior Citizens, **2003(N/D):379–382**; letter **2004(M/J):136**
Would You Like Fries with That? The Changing Face of Library Book Discussions ("Perspectives"), **2007(M/A):**
- BOOK LENDING MACHINES
Library-a-Go-Go Program Offers Book Lending Machines ("Tales"), **2008(M/J):15–16**
- BOOK REVIEW SOURCES
Alternative Online Book Review Resources ("Internet Spotlight"), **2003(J/A):226–227**
- BOOK REVIEWS. See issues **2003-2009**
100 Great American Novels You've (Probably) Never Read (Bridges), **2008(N/D):66**
100 Most Popular African American Authors (Drew), **2008(S/O):71–72**
100 Most Popular Genre Fiction Authors (Drew), **2007(M/A):65**
100 Most Popular Nonfiction Authors (Drew), **2009(M/A):53#**
101+ Great Ideas for Libraries and Friends (Reed), **2006(M/A):75**
101+ Teen Programs That Work (Honnold), **2003(J/A):262**
A to Zoo (Lima and Lima), **2007(J/A):58–59**
Access to Medical Knowledge (Groen), **2007(J/A):58**
The Accidental Fundraiser (Still), **2009(M/J):44#**
The Accidental Library Manager (Gordon), **2006(J/F):66–67**
The Accidental Systems Librarian (Gordon), **2004(J/F):60–61**
The Accidental Webmaster (Still), **2004(M/J):188–189**
American Reference Books Annual v. 38 (Hysell), **2008(M/A):75–76**
Animals Are the Issue (Kistler), **2005(N/D):361–362**
Archiving Websites: A Practical Guide for Information Management Professionals (Brown), **2008(M/J):59–60**
Attracting, Educating, and Serving Remote Users through the Web (Curtis), **2004(M/J):186**
The Author Event Primer (Langemack), **2008(M/A):72**
Babies in the Library (Marino), **2009(J/F):67#**
Best Books for Boys (Zbaracki), **2009(S/O):58–59**
Best Books for Children (Gillespie and Barr), **2004(S/O):299**
Better by Design (Khan), **2009(J/A):52–53**
Beyond the Basics (Evans and Ward), **2005(M/A):112**
Biblia's Guide to Warrior Librarianship (Credaro), **2003(N/D):392–393**
Blogging and RSS (Sauers), **2008(M/A):74**
Books Kids Will Sit Still For 3 (Freeman), **2008(S/O):72–73**
Books to Grow With (Coon), **2005(N/D):362**
Booktalks and More (Scholl), **2004(J/A):244**
The Branch Manager's Handbook (Rivers), **2006(J/F):65–66**
Bringing Classes into the Public Library (Simpson and Duwel), **2008(S/O):72**
Building Better Web Sites (Song), **2005(J/F):52, 55**
Business Statistics on the Web (Bernstein), **2004(M/J):187**
Canadian Fiction: A Guide to Reading Interests (Smith and O'Connor), **2009(M/J):42#**

- Caribbean Libraries in the 21st Century* (Peltier-Davis and Renwick), **2008(N/D)**:67–68
- Casanova Was a Librarian* (Low), **2008(M/A)**:73
- Cataloging with AACR2 and MARC21 for Books, Electronic Resources, Sound Recordings, Videorecordings, and Serials* (Fritz), **2005(S/O)**:303
- Chat Reference* (Ronan), **2005(M/J)**:177
- Children's Authors and Illustrators Too Good to Miss* (McElmeel), **2005(S/O)**:304
- Children's Book Award Handbook* (Marks), **2007(M/J)**:65
- Classic Connections* (Koelling), **2006(N/D)**:74–75
- Coaching in the Library* (Metz), **2003(J/F)**:56
- Collaborative Collection Development* (Burgett, Haar, and Phillips), **2005(J/A)**:244–245
- Collection Management for Youth* (Hughes-Hassell and Mancall), **2006(J/A)**:68
- Computers in Libraries* (Wilson), **2007(N/D)**:66–67
- Concise AACR2* (Gorman), **2005(S/O)**:303
- Connecting Boys with Books* (Sullivan), **2004(M/A)**:126
- Connecting Kids and the Web* (Benson), **2004(M/A)**:129
- Consider the Source* (Broderick and Miller), **2008(M/A)**:73–74
- Consumer Health Information for Public Librarians* (Baker and Manbeck), **2003(M/J)**:196
- Cool Story Programs for the School-Age Crowd* (Reid), **2006(S/O)**:58–60
- Cooperative Reference* (Mabry), **2006(J/F)**:64–65
- A Core Collection for Young Adults* (Jones, Taylor, and Edwards), **2005(M/A)**:113
- Crash Course in Children's Services* (Peck), **2007(S/O)**:81–82
- Crash Course in Marketing for Libraries* (Alman), **2009(M/J)**:43#
- Crash Course in Serving Spanish Speakers* (Avila), **2009(M/J)**:44#
- Crash Course in Storytelling* (Haven and Ducey), **2009(J/F)**:67–68#
- Crash Course in Teen Services* (Miller), **2009(S/O)**:56
- Crash Course in Web Design for Libraries* (Rubenstein), **2008(J/F)**:91
- Creating the One-Shot Library Workshop* (Veldof), **2007(M/J)**:63–64
- Cybersins and Digital Good Deeds* (Bell, Ezell, and Van Roekel), **2008(M/J)**:61
- Developing a Compensation Plan for Your Library* (Singer), **2003(S/O)**:322
- Developing and Promoting Graphic Novel Collections* (Miller), **2006(M/A)**:74–75
- Dictionary for Library and Information Science* (Reitz), **2005(M/J)**:178
- Digital Futures* (Deegan and Tanner), **2003(J/F)**:57
- Digital versus Non-Digital Reference* (West), **2006(M/J)**:66
- Dynamic Youth Services through Outcome-based Planning and Evaluation* (Dresong, Gross, and Hold), **2008(J/F)**:89
- Electronic Reserves* (Driscoll), **2005(M/A)**:112–113
- Empowering Your Library* (Christopher), **2004(J/A)**:241–242
- Encountering Enchantment* (Fichtelberg), **2008(J/F)**:89
- The Encyclopedia of Library and Information Science, 2d ed* (Drake), **2004(M/A)**:128–129
- The Enduring Library* (Gorman), **2003(N/D)**:390
- Eric Moon: The Life and Library Times* (Kister), **2003(S/O)**:323–324
- Essential Dewey* (Bowman), **2006(J/A)**:68
- The Extreme Searchers Internet Handbook* (Hock), **2008(J/F)**:88–89
- Extreme Teens* (Anderson), **2007(M/J)**:64–65
- Fantasy Authors* (Stevens and Salo), **2009(N/D)**:48–49
- Fluent in Fantasy* (Herald and Kunzel), **2009(N/D)**:49–50
- Fundamentals of Children's Services* (Sullivan), **2006(N/D)**:75, 79
- Fundamentals of Collection Development* (Johnson), **2005(J/F)**:51
- Fundamentals of Library Supervision* (Giesecke and McNeil), **2006(J/F)**:67
- Gamers ... in the Library?!* (Neiburger), **2008(J/A)**:58
- Genreflecting* (Herald), **2007(N/D)**:63
- Getting Graphic!* (Gorman), **2004(S/O)**:301–302
- Getting Ready to Read with Readers Theatre* (Barchers and Pfeffinger), **2009(M/J)**:42–43#
- Going Places with Youth Outreach* (Pfeil), **2008(J/F)**:88
- Google Hacks* (Calishain and Dornfest), **2003(N/D)**:390–391
- Gotcha for Guys!* (Baxter and Kochel), **2008(M/A)**:76
- Government Documents Librarianship* (Ennis), **2008(N/D)**:68–69

- A Guide to Licensing and Acquiring Electronic Information* (Bosch, Promis, and Sugnet), **2006(M/J):**64–66
- The Guy-Friendly YA Library* (Welch), **2009(N/D):**48
- Help Wanted* (White), **2004(M/A):**127–128
- Helping the Difficult Library Patron* (Sarkodie and Mensah), **2003(M/J):**196–197
- Hennen's Public Library Planner* (Hennen), **2005(J/A):**245
- High Tech High Touch* (Jurewicz and Gutler), **2004(N/D):**363
- The Horror Readers' Advisory* (Spratford and Clausen), **2004(S/O):**301
- Hosting a Library Mystery* (Karle), **2009(S/O):**58
- I Found It on the Internet* (Harris), **2006(M/J):**66
- Ideas for Librarians Who Teach* (Lederer), **2007(M/A):**65–66
- Information Ethics in the Electronic Age* (Medina and Britz), **2005(N/D):**361
- Information Literacy* (Eisenberg, Lowe, and Spitzer), **2004(N/D):**363–364
- Information Professional's Guide to Career Development Online* (Nesbeitt and Gordon), **2003(J/F):**56–57
- The Intellectual Freedom Manual* (Office of Intellectual Freedom), **2008(J/A):**59
- Interior Design for Libraries* (Brown), **2003(M/J):**197–198
- International Encyclopedia of Information and Library Science, 2d ed* (Feather and Sturges), **2004(M/A):**128–129
- International Librarianship* (Stueart), **2009(J/F):**66–67#
- Internet and Personal Computing Fads* (Bell, Berry, and Van Roekel), **2005(M/A):**115
- Internet Power Searching* (Bradley), **2003(S/O):**324
- Internet Sources on Each U.S. State* (Smallwood et al.), **2006(S/O):**60
- The Internet under the Hood* (Molyneux), **2004(N/D):**362
- Introducing the Internet to Young Learners* (Braun), **2003(J/F):**56
- Introduction to Public Librarianship* (McCook), **2007(S/O):**82–83
- Introduction to Reference Sources in the Health Sciences* (Boorkman, Huber, and Poper), **2005(M/J):**179
- Introduction to Reference Work in the Digital Age* (Janes), **2004(S/O):**300–301
- Introduction to Serials Work for Library Technicians* (Millard), **2006(M/J):**66, 69
- Is Consulting for You?* (de Stricker), **2008(N/D):**67
- It Comes with the Territory* (Turner), **2005(J/A):**246
- Journals of the Century* (Stankus), **2004(J/F):**63
- Leadership* (Roberts and Rowley), **2009(M/A):**52–53#
- Learn Basic Library Skills* (Anderson, Gosling, Mortimer), **2004(J/F):**62
- The Librarian's Career Guidebook* (Shontz), **2006(J/F):**64
- The Librarian's Copyright Companion* (Heller), **2005(M/A):**113–115
- The Librarian's Guide to Developing Christian Fiction Collections for Adults* (Walker), **2007(J/F):**74–75, **2007(S/O):**83–84
- Librarian's Guide to Online Searching* (Bell), **2008(J/A):**60
- The Librarian's Guide to Writing for Publication* (Gordon), **2004(J/A):**242–243
- The Librarian's Internet Survival Guide* (McDermott), **2003(N/D):**390, **2007(M/J):**64
- Libraries, Mission and Marketing* (Wallace), **2004(J/A):**243–244
- Libraries and Librarianship* (Bobinski), **2007(N/D):**66
- Libraries Designed for Users* (Lushington), **2003(M/J):**197–198
- The Library as Place* (Buschman and Leckie), **2008(S/O):**70
- Library Marketing that Works* (Walters), **2008(M/J):**60–61
- Library Service to Children* (Van Orden and Pawelak-Kort), **2006(M/J):**69
- Library Services to the Sandwich Generation and Serial Caregivers* (Walling), **2003(M/A):**126
- Library Technology Companion* (Burke), **2007(S/O):**80–81
- The Library's Crisis Communications Planner* (Thenell), **2005(N/D):**362
- The Library's Legal Answer Book* (Minow and Lipinski), **2004(J/F):**61–62
- Library/Vendor Relationships* (Brooks and Carlson), **2008(J/F):**90
- Listen Up!* (Braun), **2009(J/A):**53
- Lobbying for Libraries and the Public' Access to Government Information* (Abbott and Hoduski), **2004(N/D):**364
- Making Our Voices Heard* (Reed and Nawalinski), **2005(M/J):**178–179
- Managing Digital Resources in Libraries* (Fenner), **2006(M/A):**75–76
- Managing Library Volunteers* (Driggers and Dumas), **2003(M/A):**126–127
- Managing Money* (Turner), **2008(J/A):**60

- Managing the Mystery Collection* (Overmier and Taylor), **2007(S/O):**81
- Managing Your Library Construction Project* (McCarthy), **2009(J/A):**52–53
- Maxwell's Handbook for AACR2* (Maxwell), **2005(S/O):**303
- Measuring for Results* (Matthews), **2005(J/A):**245–246
- Measuring Library Performance* (Brophy), **2008(J/F):**89–90
- Men's Health on the Internet* (Wood and Coggan), **2004(J/F):**62
- Merchandising Library Materials to Young Adults* (Nichols), **2003(N/D):**391–392
- Metadata and Its Impact on Libraries* (Intner, Lazinger, and Weihs), **2007(J/A):**56–57
- Metadata Fundamentals for All Librarians* (Caplan), **2004(M/J):**191
- More Teen Programs That Work* (Honnold), **2006(M/A):**76
- Music, Culture, and the Library* (Talja), **2003(J/F):**58
- The Neal-Schuman Authoritative Guide to Kid's Search Engines, Subject Directories, and Portals* (Haycock, Dober, and Edwards), **2004(J/F):**60
- Neal-Schuman Electronic Classroom Handbook* (Hinchliffe), **2003(J/A):**262
- Neal-Schuman Library Technology Companion* (Burke), **2003(J/A):**263, 266
- Negotiating Licences for Digital Resources* (Durrant), **2006(N/D):**73–74
- Net Effects* (Block), **2004(S/O):**299–300
- New Directions for Library Service to Young Adults* (YALSA and Jones), **2003(M/A):**127
- New Directions in Reference* (Anderson and Webb), **2008(M/J):**60
- The New Downtown Library* (Mattern), **2008(J/A):**58–59
- New Frontiers in Public Library Research* (Johannsen and Kajberg), **2007(N/D):**64
- The New Inquisition* (LaRue), **2008(S/O):**71
- The New OPL Sourcebook* (Siess), **2007(M/A):**66
- The Newbery and Caldecott Awards* (ALSC), **2006(N/D):**79
- The Next Library Leadership* (Hernon, Powell, and Young), **2005(J/F):**55
- Nonfiction Readers Theatre for Beginning Readers* (Fredericks), **2009(J/F):**67–68#
- On Sybil's Shoulders* (Brockmeyer), **2007(M/J):**66, 70
- One-Person Puppetry Streamlined and Simplified* (Frey), **2006(M/J):**64
- Online Resources for Senior Citizens* (Sharpe), **2007(N/D):**66
- An Ounce of Prevention: Integrated Disaster Planning...* (Wellheiser and Scott), **2003(S/O):**324–325
- Our New Public, a Changing Clientele* (Kennedy et al.), **2009(J/A):**53
- Out Front with Stephen Abram* (Siess and Lorig), **2009(M/J):**41–42#
- From Outreach to Equity* (Osborne), **2005(J/A):**246
- From Outreach to Equity* (Osbourne), **2005(S/O):**303–304
- Performance Management and Appraisal* (Evan), **2005(M/J):**180–181
- Perspectives, Insights and Priorities* (Horrocks), **2007(N/D):**65
- Picture Books Plus* (Nespeca and Reeve), **2004(M/J):**186–187
- Pioneers and Leaders in Library Services to Youth* (Miller), **2004(J/A):**241
- Poetry Aloud Here!* (Vardell), **2007(M/A):**64–65
- Poetry People* (Vardell), **2008(N/D):**67
- Pop Goes the Library* (Brookover and Burns), **2009(J/A):**52
- Power Research Tools* (Valenza), **2005(M/A):**115–116
- Power Tools Recharged* (Valenza), **2005(M/A):**116
- The Practical Library Manager* (Massis), **2003(N/D):**392
- The Public Library Manager's Forms, Policies and Procedures Handbook* (Brumley), **2006(S/O):**58
- Public Library Start Up Guide* (Hage), **2004(N/D):**362
- Puzzles and Essays from "The Exchange"* (Anderson), **2004(J/F):**63
- Radio Frequency Identification Handbook for Librarians* (Haley et al.), **2009(N/D):**49–50
- Reaching Out to Religious Youth* (Carman), **2005(N/D):**362
- Read 'Em Their Writes* (Niebuhr), **2009(J/F):**66#
- Read On ... Crime Fiction* (Trott), **2009(M/A):**53#
- Read On ... Fantasy Fiction* (Hollands), **2009(M/J):**43#
- Read On ... Horror Fiction* (Pulliam and Fonseca), **2008(S/O):**73–74
- Readers' Advisor's Companion* (Shearer and Burgin), **2003(J/F):**57–58
- The Readers' Advisory Guide to Nonfiction* (Wyatt), **2008(J/A):**61
- Reading Matters* (Ross, McKechnie, and Rothbauer), **2007(J/A):**59

- Ready-To-Go Storytimes* (Benton and Waichulaitis), **2004(M/A):**126
- Redefining Literacy for the 21st Century* (Warlick), **2006(J/A):**67–68
- Reference Collection Development* (Perez), **2005(S/O):**304
- Reference Librarianship* (Anderson and Sprenkle), **2007(J/A):**57–58
- Résumé Writing and Interviewing Techniques that Work* (Newlen), **2007(S/O):**84
- The Romance of Libraries* (Lefebvre), **2007(S/O):**80
- Running a Successful Library Card Campaign* (Jones), **2003(J/A):**266
- School & Public Libraries* (Ziarnik), **2004(M/J):**189–191
- The Science Fiction and Fantasy Reader's Advisory* (Buker), **2003(M/J):**198
- Seeking Meaning* (Kuhlthau), **2005(J/F):**52
- Selecting and Managing Electronic Resources* (Gregory and Hanson), **2007(J/F):**74
- Selecting Materials for Library Collections* (Fenner), **2005(J/A):**244
- Serving Homeschooled Teens and Their Parents* (Lerch and Welch), **2006(J/A):**66
- Serving Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender and Questioning Teens* (Martin and Murdock), **2008(J/F):**87
- Serving New Immigrant Communities in the Library* (Cuban), **2008(M/J):**58
- Serving Older Teens* (Anderson), **2005(S/O):**304
- Serving Seniors* (Honold and Mesaros), **2005(M/A):**117
- Sex, Brains, and Video Games* (Pierce), **2009(M/J):**43#
- Sizzling Summer Reading Programs for Young Adults* (Kan), **2007(S/O):**83
- Small Change, Big Problems* (Snyder), **2007(S/O):**79–80
- Something Funny Happened at the Library* (Reid), **2004(M/J):**187–188
- Something Musical Happened at The Library* (Reid), **2008(S/O):**72
- Something to Talk About* (Cyr and Gillespie), **2008(M/A):**76–77
- Staff Planning in a Time of Demographic Change* (Whitmell), **2007(J/A):**56
- Stories NeverEnding* (Irving), **2005(M/A):**116
- Story Hour* (Kladder), **2004(J/A):**242
- Storytime Action* (Bromann), **2004(J/A):**241
- The Storytime Sourcebook II* (Cullum), **2008(J/A):**59–60
- Storytimes...Plus!* (Lincycumb), **2008(M/A):**75
- Straight from the Stacks* (Kane), **2004(J/A):**244
- Strauss' Handbook of Business Information* (Moss), **2004(N/D):**362–363
- Summer Library Reading Program Handbook* (Fiore), **2007(M/J):**65–66
- Super Searchers on Madison Avenue* (Villanora), **2003(N/D):**392
- Teaching and Marketing Electronic Information Programs* (Barclay), **2005(J/F):**51–52
- Teaching Technology* (Brandt), **2003(J/A):**262–263
- Technology and Copyright Law* (Bielefield and Cheeseman), **2007(N/D):**64–65
- Technology Made Simple* (Bolan and Cullin), **2008(M/A):**73
- Teddy Bear Storytimes* (Yousha), **2009(S/O):**56–57
- Teen Book Discussion Groups @ the Library* (Dickerson), **2005(J/F):**51
- Teen Genreflecting* (Herald), **2004(S/O):**302
- Teen Programs with Punch* (Ott), **2007(N/D):**65–66
- Teen Spaces* (Taney), **2004(M/A):**126–127
- Teen Volunteer Services in Libraries* (Gillespie), **2005(M/J):**177–178
- Teenplots* (Gillespie and Naden), **2004(S/O):**302
- Teens, Technology, and Literacy* (Braun), **2008(J/F):**88
- There's Another Way to Do It* (Chu), **2007(M/A):**67
- Thinking Outside the Book* (Nichols), **2005(M/A):**116–117
- Trademarks in the Digital Age* (Wherry), **2006(M/A):**75
- Training Library Staff and Volunteers to Provide Extraordinary Customer Service* (Todaro and Smith), **2007(S/O):**79
- The Undergraduate's Companion to Children's Writers and Their Web Sites* (Stevens), **2006(S/O):**60
- Understanding Manga and Anime* (Brenner), **2008(M/J):**58–59
- Unlocking the Census with GIS* (Peters and MacDonald), **2006(S/O):**60–61
- Usability Testing for Library Web Sites* (Norlin and Winters), **2003(M/J):**198, 202
- Using XML* (Ng), **2008(S/O):**73
- Virtual Inequality* (Mossberger, Tolbert, and Stansbury), **2004(S/O):**299
- The Virtual Reference Librarians Handbook* (Lipow), **2004(M/A):**128
- The Visible Librarian* (Siess), **2004(J/F):**62–63
- The Web Library* (Tomaiuolo), **2005(M/J):**179–180
- Web of Deception* (Mintz), **2003(S/O):**322

Web Site Design with the Patron in Mind (Davidson and Yankee), **2005(N/D)**:361
The Whole Library Handbook 4 (Eberhart), **2006(N/D)**:73
The Whole School Library Handbook (Woolls and Loertscher), **2006(J/A)**:65–66
Winning Authors (Bostrom), **2004(S/O)**:300
Winning with Library Leadership (Olson and Singer), **2009(M/J)**:41#
The Writing Group Book (Rosenthal), **2005(M/J)**:180
XHTML and CSS Essentials for Library Web Design (Sauers), **2007(M/A)**:66–67
Yahoo! to the Max (Hock), **2006(J/A)**:66–67
Youth Development and Public Libraries (Gnehm), **2003(S/O)**:322–323
A to Zoo (Lima and Thomas), **2009(S/O)**:57

BOOK SALES
Friends Book Sale Earns \$128,000 ("Tales"), **2003(M/A)**:76
Online Book Sales for Libraries ("Bringing in the Money"), **2007(J/F)**:32–35; letters **2007(M/A)**:2

Book Talk (column)
Appealing to All Age Groups: An Interview with Deborah Noyes, **2005(N/D)**:329–331
The Book Calls You and You've Got to Be There: An Interview with Elie Wiesel, **2006(S/O)**:24–27
Book Lust: An Interview with Nancy Pearl, **2003(N/D)**:358–359, 366
Bookslut: An Interview with Jessa Crispin, **2004(J/A)**:212, 216
The Bounty of Creativity: An Interview with Gayle Brandeis, **2005(M/J)**:141–144
Burning Bright: An Interview with Tracy Chevalier, **2007(M/A)**:27–31
Call to Action: An Interview with Nicholas D. Kristof ("Book Talk"), **2009(N/D)**:20–22
Comic Book Creation Is a Lot Like Rock-n-Roll: An Interview with Brian Michael Bendis, **2006(N/D)**:25–27
A Decent Chap: An Interview with Douglas Rees, **2005(S/O)**:266–268
Emotional Intelligence at Work: An Interview with Daniel Goleman, **2006(J/F)**:24–28
Enthusiasm Is a Must: An Interview with Joe Konrath, **2006(M/J)**:29–30
Genre: A Work only a Frenchman Could Love (Le Guin), **2005(J/F)**:21–23
Geography of a Writer: An Interview with Brent Hartlinger, **2006(J/A)**:27–31
Great Expectations: An Interview with Jim Collins, **2007(J/F)**:23–27
How Things Change: An Interview with Patrick Jones, **2004(M/A)**:88–90

Huckleberry Moments: An Interview with Susan Vreeland, **2007(N/D)**:30–33
An Interview with Anchee Min, **2006(M/A)**:29–31
Kids Should Feel Free to Dance: An Interview with Julie Anne Peters, **2004(S/O)**:268–270
The Late Bloomer: An Interview with Amy Cohen, **2007(S/O)**:35–38
Librarians Made My Education Possible: An Interview with Brook Ellison, **2003(J/F)**:22–23
The Limits of My Paltry Imagination: An Interview with David Rakoff, **2008(M/J)**:28–30
A Man of Letters: An Interview with Frank DeFord, **2003(M/A)**:88–90
Mystery Man: An Interview with Ian Sansom, **2009(J/F)**:27–28#
Neat as a New Pin: An Interview with Mem Fox, **2003(J/A)**:224–225
A Part of What I Do: An Interview with Mark Salzman, **2004(N/D)**:323–325
She Believes in Love: An Interview with Deb Caletti, **2007(M/J)**:25–28
Sitting Down and Spilling My Guts Out: An Interview with Abby Sher, **2008(M/A)**:25–28
A Slave to Reading: An Interview with Annie Proulx, **2004(J/F)**:24–25
Stories That Have Heart: An Interview with James Lee Burke, **2003(M/J)**:157–158
The Story That Came Out: An Interview with Donna Freitas, **2008(S/O)**:32–34
From the Suburbs to the Congo: An Interview with Dave Donelson, **2008(J/A)**:21–23
Tales of a Double Life: An Interview with Elizabeth Boyle, **2007(J/A)**:25–28
Trend-Watching in Young Adult Literature: An Interview with Michael Cart, **2004(M/J)**:154–155
Writing about the Peripheries: An Interview with Chris Bohjalian, **2003(S/O)**:290–293, 299
Your Books Are Safe with Me: An Interview with Anne Fadiman, **2004(M/A)**:77–79

BOOKLISTS
Cleveland Public Library's Homeschooling Booklist ("Perspectives"), **2008(M/J)**:18–19

BOOKMARKING TOOLS
Online Social Networking Tools ("Internet Spotlight"), **2004(S/O)**:271–272

BOOKMOBILES
The Book Wagon, **2007(N/D)**:49–51
Daughters Honor Parents with Bookmobile Donation ("Opportunities"), **2004(M/A)**:98

- Digital Bookmobile Debut Hosted by NYPL ("Tales"), **2008(N/D):15**
- Follow St. Paul Bookmobile As It Blogs Its Way to Mexico ("Tales"), **2006(J/A):18**
- Kids Share Love of Reading as Neighborhood Book Buddies ("Tales"), **2003(J/F):12–13**
- Library Services for Seniors Go Mobile ("Tales"), **2006(S/O):16–17**
- New Bookmobile on the Road @ Tulsa City-County Library ("Tales"), **2008(S/O):17**
- New Bookmobile Sparks Confusion ("Verso"), **2007(J/A):13–14**
- Techlab: Computer Lab on Wheels ("Verso"), **2009(J/F):6–7#**
- Toledo-Lucas County Public Library Receives a New Book Hauler ("Tales"), **2005(M/J):134**
- Toledo-Lucas County Public Library Welcomes New Bookmobile to Fleet ("Tales"), **2005(N/D):318–319**
- BOOKS AND READING**
- From Greeting Cards to the Classics ("Editor's Note"), **2003(M/A):68, 70**
- The Librarian Who Reads Is Lost ("Verso"), **2006(M/J):10–15**
- Libraries Take the Big Read Challenge ("Bringing in the Money"), **2008(J/F):42–45**
- PUBLIB Best Books, 2002: Public Librarians Select Their Favorite Fiction,** **2003(M/J):158, 202**
- Read Anything Good Lately? ("From the President"), **2003(M/J):139**
- Read This! It Will Change Your Life: The Making of a Creative Reader, **2004(J/F):33–40**
- What I Read during My Summer Vacation ("Editor's Note"), **2004(S/O):254, 259**
- BOOKS BY MAIL**
- Your Books Are in the Mail: Launching a Books by Mail Program, **2003(J/F):47–50**
- BOOKSTORES. See also STORES IN LIBRARIES**
- Literacy Day at Borders Books ("Tales"), **2004(J/A):205**
- Booth, Heather
[about] 2006 winner of PLA Feature Article contest, **2006(M/J): 6**
- RA for YA: Tailoring the Readers Advisory Interview to the Needs of Young Adult Patrons, **2005(J/F):33–36**
- BOSTON (Mass.) PUBLIC LIBRARY**
- Boston PL Delivers New High-Tech Newspaper Service ("Tales"), **2006(J/A):18–19**
- Boston Public Library Hosts Seminars on Managing Meds ("Tales"), **2005(S/O):256**
- Boston Public Online Store Opens Entertainment Section ("Tales"), **2004(J/A):205**
- BPL's Biggest Donor to Be Honored ("Tales"), **2003(M/A):76**
- College Access Programs and Services, **2003(M/J):184–187**
- Contemporary Forces That Supported the Founding of the Boston Public Library, **2005(J/A):223–228**
- First Boston Public Library Combination Branch Library and Community Center ("Tales"), **2009(S/O):8**
- Library Web Sites Deconstructed ("Tech Talk"), **2004(J/A):217–218**
- Youth Get New Start @ Boston Public Library ("Tales"), **2009(M/A):13#**
- BOTTOM-UP MANAGEMENT**
- Upwelling: Getting Those Great Ideas from the Bottom Up ("Verso"), **2005(N/D):314–316**
- Bouchard, Steven
What about the Library? [literacy programs] ("Perspectives"), **2004(J/F):22–23**
- Bourdon, Cathleen
ASCLA Advocates for People with Disabilities ("News"), **2003(J/F):55**
- Bowers, Stacey L.
Self-Service Holds: A Violation of Library Patrons' Privacy, 74, **2008(J/A):54–57, letters 47(S/O):2**
- Boyd, Rhonda
[about] 2006 winner of PLA Feature Article contest, **2006(M/J): 6**
- Assessing the True Nature of Information Transactions at a Suburban Library, **2005(J/A):234–240**
- BOYLE, ELIZABETH**
- Tales of a Double Life: An Interview with Elizabeth Boyle ("Book Talk"), **2007(J/A):25–28**
- BOZEMAN (Mont.) PUBLIC LIBRARY**
- Rewarding Partnerships in Bozeman ("Perspectives"), **2004(M/J):152**
- Who Does the Library's Fund-raising? ("Bringing in the Money"), **2008(M/J):34–37**
- Brack, Lori and Joe McKenzie
CLASS: The Future of Adult Programming in the Public Library, **2007(M/J):40–44**
- BRANCH LIBRARIES**
- Branch Management: An Analysis of Minneapolis-St. Paul-Area Public Libraries, **2004(N/D):341–346**
- The Heart of the Neighborhood: Branch Libraries Today ("Perspectives"), **2008(J/A):15–20**
- BRANDEIS, GAYLE**

- The Bounty of Creativity: An Interview with Gayle Brandeis ("Book Talk"), **2005(M/J):**141–144
- BRANDING
Branding and Marketing Your Library, **2008(S/O):**45–51
- Brannon, Sian
How I'm Learning to Like Readers Advisory ("Perspectives"), **2005(J/F):**18–19
- Brattin, Barbara
Reorganizing Reference, **2005(N/D):**340–346
- Braun, Linda W.
Making Meaning: An Interview with Elizabeth Birr Moje ("InterViews"), **2004(J/F):**30–32
Open to Surprises ("Editor's Note"), **2004(J/A):**202, 211
- Braustein, Susan
Thoughts on Unions in Public Libraries ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/A):**22
- Bredeson, Peg
My Natural High ("Perspectives"), **2005(S/O):**264
- Brekke, Marjorie. See Chapman, Greta
- BRENT HARTINGER
Geography of a Writer: An Interview with Brent Hartlinger ("Book Talk"), **2006(J/A):**27–31
- Brickman, Alan. See Noah, Carolyn
- BRIDGEWATER (N.J.) LIBRARY
One Library's Response to Harry Potter Fans ("Perspectives"), **2007(N/D):**27–28
- Briggs, Diane S.
Outreach Services in Fargo ("Perspectives"), **2003(J/F):**15
- BRIGGS LAWRENCE COUNTY (Ohio) PUBLIC LIBRARY
"Is Today a Homeschool Day at the Library?" ("Perspectives"), **2008(M/J):**24–26
- Bright, Pat Downs
Essential Services @ your library (Readers Respond), **2009(S/O):**2, 59
- BRIGHTON (N.Y.) MEMORIAL LIBRARY
Brighton Memorial Offers Reading Partnership with Seniors ("Tales"), **2009(J/F):**11–12#
- Bringing in the Money (column)
Advocate for More: Focus on Legislative Funding, **2007(M/A):**36–39
Celebrating the Humanities: From Frankenstein to Franklin, **2009(M/J):**23–25#
A Common Purpose: Community Foundations and Libraries, **2006(J/F):**32–36
The First Place to Turn for Research, **2008(S/O):**39–40
Fundraising and Advocacy in Tough Times, **2009(J/A):**21–23
Fund-raising Perks of Library Cafés, **2006(N/D):**40–45
- Grant Matchmaking, **2006(M/J):**35–39
The Highest Honor, **2009(N/D):**26–29
If You Don't Ask, You Won't Get, **2005(M/J):**148–150
Innovative Fund-raising Opportunities for Your Library, **2005(J/A):**212–214
Letter to a Newly Appointed Library Trustee, **2008(J/A):**27–29
Libraries Take the Big Read Challenge, **2008(J/F):**42–45
Library Associations Bringing in the Money, **2006(J/A):**35–39
Library Fund-raising and Gift Policies, **2005(S/O):**272–274
Library Fund-raising Success Is Just a Wish Away, **2006(M/A):**37–41
Love, and Funding, for Special Collections, **2007(N/D):**38–41
Marian, the Fund-raising Librarian, **2008(M/A):**33–39
Minnesota Library System Breaks New Ground with Fundraising Efforts, **20054(M/A):**84–85
Oh, the Money You'll Raise!, **2007(M/J):**34–37
Online Book Sales for Libraries, **2007(J/F):**32–35; letters **2007(M/A):**2
Preparing a Great LSTA Request, **2007(J/A):**34–37
The Story of the H.O.M.E. Page Café, **2009(J/F):**32–34#
Ten Quirky Suggestions, **2009(S/O):**19–21
Ten Terrific Tips for Library Grants, **2005(N/D):**336–338
Who Does the Library's Fund-raising?, **2008(M/J):**34–37
With a Little Help from My Friends, **2007(S/O):**43–46
Writing Successful Library Grant Proposals, **2006(S/O):**31–33
The Zen of Library Fundraising: The Zen of the Grant Request, **2009(M/A):**22–24#
- Brookes, Joanna and Rebecca Ryan
A Tale of Two Libraries: Outreach is the Focus ("Verso"), **2007(J/A):**9–12
- BROOKLYN (N.Y.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Brooklyn Public Library Reads to Babies ("Tales"), **2006(M/J):**17
Brooklyn Public Library Receives \$516,732 IMLS Grant ("Tales"), **2005(J/F):**14
Flight of the Conchords films at Brooklyn Public Library, **2008(N/D):**43
No Easy Targets: Six Libraries in the Economy's Dark Days, **2009(J/A):**27–38
Reaching Out to Middle and High Schools ("Verso"), **2004(M/A):**65–66, 85
- Brown, Charles M.

- The Future of Public Libraries ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/A):24**
- The Future of Public Libraries ... Today! ("Perspectives"), **2003(M/A):79–80**
- Brown, Judy
From Chaos to Chillax: One Library's Experience with Teens ("Perspectives"), **2007(S/O):22–24**
- Brown, Malore I., Toby King, Kimberly Templeton, Tammy L. Mays, and Karen Vargas
Make No Bones about It--Creative Partnerships Work: United States Bone and Joint Decade and the National Network of Libraries of Medicine ("Verso"), **2007(N/D):10–15**
- BRUGGEMEYER MEMORIAL LIBRARY
(Monterey Park, Calif.)
Talking with the Police at the Bruggemeyer Memorial Library ("Tales"), **2004(M/A):79**
- Bryan, Robin
[about] [2002] Public Librarians Win Cash for Telling Their Stories in *Public Libraries*, **2003(M/J):153**
[about] *Public Libraries* Authors Feted during President's Reception ("News"), **2003(S/O):320–321**
- Bryan, Robin, Susan Herzog, and Bob Peaseley
Embracing Technology at PLCMC ("Perspectives"), **2003(M/J):152–153**
- BUDGETING
Indexed Collection Budget Allocations: A Tool for Quantitative Collection Development Based on Circulation, **2007(S/O):50–54**
The Public Library Funding Crunch: A Decennial Event? ("Perspectives"), **2003(S/O):284–287**
- BUFFALO AND ERIE COUNTY (N.Y.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Library Protection Act Approved on Permanent Basis ("Tales"), **2007(M/J):14**
Treasured Map Lures Geologists to Buffalo ("Tales"), **2006(M/A):16–17**
- Bullard, Kathyellen
Four Guiding Principles ("Perspectives"), **2005(N/D):326–327**
- BURKE, JAMES LEE
Stories That Have Heart: An Interview with James Lee Burke ("Book Talk"), **2003(M/J):157–158**
- Burke, Susan K.
Public Library Resources Used by Immigrant Households, **2008(J/A):32–41**
- Burkhead, Keith
Problem Patrons, or How I Learned to Quit Worrying and Love the Ban ("Perspectives"), **2007(S/O):28–30**
- BURNOUT
Taking Care of Business ("Editor's Note"), **2004(N/J):140, 2004(M/J):138, 140; letter 2004(N/D):308**
- Buschman, John
The Customer Model and Diminishing the Public Sphere ("Perspectives"), **2004(M/A):85**
- BUSINESS REFERENCE
Immigrants Learn about Their Rights as Small Business Owners ("Tales"), **2008(N/D):15–16**
Silent Partners: Public Libraries and Their Services to Small Businesses and Entrepreneurs, **2005(S/O):282–286**
- Bussey, Dawn
Getting the Word Out ("Perspectives"), **2009(J/F):20–21#**
By the Book (column). See BOOK REVIEWS
- C
CABLE-ACCESS TELEVISION
A New Medium for Your Message [cable access] ("Tales"), **2007(M/A):16**
- CAGE, VERNA
Friends and Volunteers Honored ("Honors"), **2003(N/D):364–365**
- CALDARA, TARA
2006 Demco New Leaders Travel Grant ("News"), **2006(M/J):6**
- Calderone, Teresa. See Baranowski, Richard
- CALETTI, DEB
She Believes in Love: An Interview with Deb Caletti ("Book Talk"), **2007(M/J):25–28**
- CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY
Low-Cost Training Program for Trustees ("Perspectives"), **2003(J/A):221–223**
Serving California State Library's Customers in 2006 ("Perspectives"), **2006(S/O):18–19**
- Callahan, David. See O'Connor, Daniel
- Camaratta, Maria A.
Library Service to People with Mental Challenges: Progress Since the *Americans with Disabilities Act* of 1990 ("Verso"), **2009(M/J):6–12#**
- CAMPAIGN FOR AMERICA'S LIBRARIES
A Smart Start ("From the President"), **2004(S/O):255**
- Cantú, Amy and Beth Andersen
It's Not Easy Being Green, But It Sure Is Fun: Sustainability Programming at the Ann Arbor District Library, **2003(J/A):232–238**
- CAPACITY BUILDING
Capacity Building for Libraries, **2004(M/A):102–107**
- CAPLAN, AUDRA

- Caplan Chosen for Vice President/President-Elect, **2009(M/J):5#**
- CAREER PLANNING
- Check Out LibGig ("Tales"), **2008(N/D):16**
- Colorado State Library Launches Library Jobline ("Tales"), **2007(M/J):14**
- Critical Librarian Shortage Leaves Thousands of Jobs Open across United States, **2003(M/A):101**
- Library Career Resources: Even for Those Who Are Already Employed! ("Internet Spotlight"), **2004(M/A):80–81**
- Open to Surprises ("Editor's Note"), **2004(J/A):202, 211**
- Retirement Trends in U.S. Public Libraries: Impacts of an Economic Downturn ("Statistically Speaking"), **2009(N/D):13–18**
- Standing Out: Job Search Tips for New Librarians ("Verso"), **2007(S/O):10–11**
- Ten Tips for Success: A New Librarian's Guide, **2007(M/A):42–46**
- Carlson, Erin and Melissa Stoeger
New Librarians' Perspectives on Librarian Recruitment ("Perspectives"), **2006(J/F):14–16**
- CARNEGIE, ANDREW
Saluting Secretaries with a Tribute to One of Their Own ("Verso"), **2003(J/A):213–214**
- CARNIVAL OF THE INFOSCIENCES
The Carnival of the Infosciences ("Internet Spotlight"), **2006(M/J):31–33**
- Carpenter, Kell
The Party-That-Must-Not-Be-Named ("Perspectives"), **2007(N/D):22–23**
- Carroll, Holly, Brian Leszcz, Kristen Pool, and Tracy Strobel
KnowItNow: Ohio's Virtual Reference Service, **2007(J/F):45–52**
- Carroll, Holly and Linda Klancher
Labor Unions in Public Libraries: A Perspective from Both Sides of the Issue ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/A):22**
- CARROLL COUNTY (Md.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Every Child Was Ready to Learn! A Training Package for Home Child Care Providers that Produced Proven Results in Early Literacy Outreach, **2008(M/J):45–51**
- Carswell, Roger
To Kill a Mockingbird in Iola, Kansas ("Perspectives"), **2009(S/O):13–15**
- CART, MICHAEL
Trend-Watching in Young Adult Literature: An Interview with Michael Cart ("Book Talk"), **2004(M/J):154–155**
- CASCO (Maine) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Our Homeschool Alliance is a Winner ("Perspectives"), **2008(M/J):21–22**
- Casey, James B.
Beware of What You Wish For! ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/A):21–22**
- Cassell, Kay and Uma Hiremath
The Future of Reference ("Verso"), **2007(J/F):10–12**
- Castellani, Jo Nell
Sometimes Small Is Better ("Perspectives"), **2005(M/J):136–137**
- CATALOGING AND CLASSIFICATION
Folksonomies: Path to a Better Way?, **2008(M/A):42–47**
- Increasing Technical Services Efficiency to Eliminate Cataloging Backlogs, **2004(N/D):347–352**; letter **2005(M/J):124**
- The Next Big "Library Thing" ("Internet Spotlight"), **2006(M/A):33–35**;
2006(J/A):2
- CATALOGS
Better Recall of Exact Work Titles in Online Catalogs ("Verso"), **2003(N/D):344–346**
- Library Web Page and Online Catalog Directories ("Internet Spotlight"), **2003(S/O):294–295**
- Open WorldCat: Earth's Largest Library ("Tech Talk"), **2004(M/A):82–83**
- Thoughts about Our Web Sites, Catalogs, and Databases (Walters), **2006(M/J):7–9**
- Caywood, Carolyn
Community Partnerships at Virginia Beach (Va.) Public Library ("Perspectives"), **2004(M/J):150**
- CENSORSHIP. See INTELLECTUAL FREEDOM CENTER FOR THE BOOK
Letter Writing Contest for Young Readers ("Tales"), **2006(J/F):12**
- CENTRAL MASSACHUSETTS REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEM
Capacity Building for Libraries, **2004(M/A):102–107**
- CERTIFICATION FOR LIBRARIANS
Oklahoma's Certification for Public Librarians Program and the Institute in Public Librarianship, **2003(J/A):245–251**
- CERTIFIED PUBLIC LIBRARY ADMINISTRATORS
CPLA Courses Offered by PLA ("News"), **2007(N/D):5**
- In Their Own Words: A SWOT Analysis of the CPLA Program, **2008(M/J):9–14**
- Online Registration is Open for PLA's Nine Certified Public Library Administrator (CPLA) Courses ("News"), **2007(J/A):5**
- Cha, Eunah. See Cranz, Galen

- CHADWICK (III.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Sometimes Small Is Better ("Perspectives"),
2005(M/J):136–137
- CHAMPAIGN (III.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Harry Potter and My Hypothetical First-Born
Child: The Technical Services
Perspective ("Perspectives"),
2007(N/D):19–20
How Much Is Your Time Worth?
("Perspectives"), **2006(N/D):**18–21
- CHANDLER (Ariz.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Library Café Profile, **2006(N/D):**44–45
- CHANGE
Making Changes and Staying Happy
("Perspectives"), **2007(M/J):**17–24
- Chapman, Greta, Ed Hughes, and Marjorie Brekke
Leading through Change ("Perspectives"),
2007(M/J):23–24
- Chapman, Greta, et al.
People, Not Problems: Solutions for Sharing
Library Space with All Age Groups
("Perspectives"), **2007(S/O):**24–26
- Charles, John
Tales of a Double Life: An Interview with
Elizabeth Boyle ("Book Talk"),
2007(J/A):25–28
- Charles, John and Cathie Linz
Romancing Your Readers: How Public Libraries
Can Become More Romance-Reader
Friendly, **2005(J/F):**43–48
- CHARLESTON COUNTY (S.C.) PUBLIC
LIBRARY
There's No "I" in Partnership (Oh, Wait ...)
("Perspectives"), **2004(M/J):**147–148
- CHARLIE ROBINSON AWARD
[2005] PLA Announces 2005 Award Winners
[Santiago] ("News"), **2005(M/A):**111
2007 PLA Awards [Feinberg] ("News"),
2007(M/J):6
PLA Announces 2006 Award Winners
[Neerman] ("News"), **2006(M/J):**6
- CHARLOTTE AND MECKLENBERG COUNTY
(N.C.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Embracing Technology at PLCMC
("Perspectives"), **2003(M/J):**152–153
Personalized Information Environments: Do
Public Libraries Want a Slice of the PIE?,
2003(M/J):178–182
Programming for Children With Special Needs
Takes off ("Tales"), **2009(S/O):**6
- CHAT REFERENCE. See VIRTUAL REFERENCE
- CHATTANOOGA-HAMILTON COUNTY (Tenn.)
PUBLIC LIBRARY
Enhanced Service beyond Tax Support: An
Argument for Temporary Rental Fees
("Bringing in the Money"),
2008(N/D):22–24
- Chen, Lucia. See O'Connor, Daniel
- Cherian, Antony. See Roy, Lorie
- CHERRY HILL (N.J.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
No Library? No Problem: E-books to the Rescue
("Tales"), **2004(M/A):**68
- CHEVALIER, TRACY
Burning Bright: An Interview with Tracy
Chevalier ("Book Talk"),
2007(M/A):27–31
- CHICAGO (III.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
After-School Chicago Website Unveiled,
2009(J/F):36#
Read Green, Live Green: Summer Reads for
Adults, **2008(M/J):**44
Rebuilding a Winning Team ("Perspectives"),
2006(J/F):17–19
Refuge in the Library ("Passing Notes"),
2009(J/A):24–26
STARs (Story-Telling Adult Readers) Shine in
Chicago ("Verso"), **2004(J/F):**12–14
Straight Answers from Mary Dempsey
("InterViews"), **2006(M/A):**44–49
- CHILD CARE CENTERS
Every Child Was Ready to Learn! A Training
Package for Home Child Care Providers
that Produced Proven Results in Early
Literacy Outreach, **2008(M/J):**45–51
Library Offers "Busy Bee" Services to Child
Care Providers ("Tales"), **2007(S/O):**18,
2007(J/A):16
- CHILDREN'S INTERNET PROTECTION ACT
CIPA: Decisions, Implementation, and Impacts,
2004(M/A):105–109
- CHILDREN'S LITERATURE
An Immodest Proposal ("Passing Notes"),
2009(M/A):25–26#
Neat as a New Pin: An Interview with Mem Fox
("Book Talk"), **2003(J/A):**224–225
A Very Harry Potter Halloween ("Verso"),
2003(M/A):75
Young Readers' Choice Awards Across
America, **2004(M/J):**171–176
- CHILDREN'S PROGRAMS. See also EARLY
LITERACY; SUMMER READING
PROGRAMS
BookFlix Available @ Davenport Public Library
("Tales"), **2009(J/F):**12#
Do a Duet: Partnering with Music Schools
("Verso"), **2008(N/D):**7–10
"E.T. Phone Home" ("Tales"), **2008(J/F):**20–21
Girls Love Tech @ the Santa Clara City Library
("News"), **2008(S/O):**18
Harry Potter's Knight Bus ("Tales"),
2007(N/D):17

- Kids Share Love of Reading as Neighborhood Book Buddies ("Tales"), **2003(J/F):**12–13
- Letter Writing Contest for Young Readers ("Tales"), **2006(J/F):**12
- Marionette Tradition at Nashville Main Library Gets Donation with Strings Attached ("Tales"), **2004(S/O):**262–263
- Neighborhood Group to Fund "Summer Saturdays" at Public Library ("Tales"), **2004(N/D):**315
- Partnerships for a Healthy Community: Laredo Public Library's Children's Health Fair and Outreach Program, **2009(J/F):**59–61#
- Pen Pal Club Program ("Tales"), **2004(M/A):**67
- Promoting Arts Education in Libraries, **2007(N/D):**59–62
- Reaching Out to Middle and High Schools ("Verso"), **2004(M/A):**65–66, 85
- Staff Celebrates "Heroic" National Library Week ("Tales"), **2005(S/O):**257
- Tulsa City-County Library Breaks Summer Reading Record ("Tales"), **2004(M/A):**80
- A Very Harry Potter Halloween ("Verso"), **2003(M/A):**75
- Webkinz Party ("News"), **2008(S/O):**17–18
- Westbury PL Holds the "Westys" ("Tales"), **2003(N/D):**350
- Young Readers' Choice Awards Across America, **2004(M/J):**171–176
- CHILDREN'S SERVICES. See also EARLY LITERACY**
- A+ Partners in Education: Linking Libraries to Education for a Flourishing Future, **2005(J/A):**217–222; correction **2005(S/O):**250
- Columbus Metropolitan Library's Fresh Start Campaign, **2006(M/A):**50–53
- Every Child Ready to Read @ your library--Training Kits, Brochures, Posters Available for Purchase ("News"), **2004(M/A):**110
- In the Name of In(ternet)decency: Laws Attempting to Regulate Content Deemed Harmful to Children, **2004(N/D):**353–359
- Johnson County Library Offers Homework Assistance ("Tales"), **2006(M/A):**17
- The Luboto Library Project and the Universality of Public Library Services for Youth, **2008(N/D):**56–60
- More Than "May I Help You": The Assertive Children's Librarian ("Verso"), **2003(M/A):**73–74
- On Behalf of the Entire Staff ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/J):**28
- Partnership Promotes Online Help for Students ("Tales"), **2007(J/F):**16
- The Public Children's Librarian as Educator, **2003(M/A):**98–101; letter **2003(S/O):**281
- Public Library and Public Schools Collaborate to Increase Student Achievement ("Tales"), **2005(J/A):**194; correction **2005(S/O):**250
- Sights, Sounds, and Silence in Library Reference Services to Children ("Verso"), **2004(N/D):**313–314
- Youth, Public Libraries, and the Internet: part one: Internet Access and Youth's Use of the Public Library, **2007(J/A):**40–45; part two: Internet Access and Youth's Use of the Public Library, **2007(S/O):**64–70; part three: Who Visits the Public Library and What Do They Do There?, **2007(N/D):**52–58; part four: Why Youth Do Not Use the Public Library, **2008(J/F):**80–85
- CHINESE PATRONS**
- Reading America Program Fosters Intergenerational Understanding in Chinese Immigrant Families, **2005(N/D):**355–359
- CHLEBANOWSKI, LISE**
- Demco New Leaders Travel Grant ("News"), **2007(M/J):**6
- Choltco-Devlin, Beverly
- Reference, Passion, Trust Technology ("Verso"), **2007(M/J):**10–12
- Christian, Peggy
- Read This! It Will Change Your Life: The Making of a Creative Reader, **2004(J/F):**33–40
- Christin, Cindy
- Rewarding Partnerships in Bozeman ("Perspectives"), **2004(M/J):**152
- Christopherson, Dan
- What One Community Says about Joint Use ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/A):**23
- CHURCH RECORDS**
- Community Church Records: A Local History Asset for Public Libraries ("Verso"), **2007(S/O):**12–17
- CINCINNATI AND HAMILTON COUNTY (Ohio), PUBLIC LIBRARY OF**
- The New Bond Hill Branch: Successfully Merging Two Small Branches, **2009(M/A):**27–31#
- CIRCULATION SERVICES**
- Are Collection Agencies the Answer? ("Perspectives"), **2006(N/D):**18–23; letter **2007(J/F):**9
- No More Rainy Days at Palm Harbor Library ("Tales"), **2006(M/A):**17
- Palm Beach County Library System Implements Intelligent Media Manager ("Tales"), **2006(M/J):**17–18

- Pilot Project Brings More Services to Local Libraries ("News"), **2008(S/O):19**
- Self-check success ("Verso"), **2006(M/A):8–10**
- Self-Service Works! ("Perspectives"), **2007(M/J):19–20**
- Clapp, David
Enhanced Service beyond Tax Support: An Argument for Temporary Rental Fees ("Bringing in the Money"), **2008(N/D):22–24**
- Clapp, Janet and Angela Pfell
Virtually Seamless: Exploring the Role of Virtual Public Librarians, **2004(M/A):95–100**
- Clark, Joan
The Future of Public Libraries ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/A):24**
- The Future of Public Libraries ... Today! ("Perspectives"), **2003(M/A):81**
- CLASS OF 2K7 WRITERS
First-Class Authors: An Interview with Representatives of the Class of 2K7 ("Book Talk"), **2008(J/F):33–36**
- Clay, Edwin S.
20/20 Vision ("Perspectives"), **2004(M/A):82**
- Content Management and Library Web Sites ("Verso"), **2003(S/O):278–279**
- CLEVELAND, LAURA J.
2006 Demco New Leaders Travel Grant ("News"), **2006(M/J):6**
- CLEVELAND HEIGHTS-UNIVERSITY HEIGHTS (Ohio) PUBLIC LIBRARY
How Cleveland Serves the Deaf Community ("InterViews"), **2003(J/F):20–21**
- CLEVELAND (Ohio) PUBLIC LIBRARY
AccessAbility @ Cleveland Public Library, **2003(J/F):28–31**
- Cleveland Public Library Is First to Lend Popular eBooks for Smartphones and All PDAs ("Tales"), **2004(S/O):263, 274**
- Cleveland Public Library's Homeschooling Booklist ("Perspectives"), **2008(M/J):18–19**
- CLIENTS. See CUSTOMER SERVICE
- CLIFFDALE LIBRARY (Fayetteville, N.C.)
Speed Dating with a Bookish Twist ("Tales"), **2006(N/D):16**
- CLINTON-MACOMB (Mich.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
The Responsibility of Library Trustees ("Perspectives"), **2003(J/A):220–221**
- CLOWNS
Also Known as Tangerine ("Perspectives"), **2005(S/O):264–265**
- COFFEE SHOPS IN LIBRARIES
Fund-raising Perks of Library Cafés ("Bringing in the Money"), **2006(N/D):40–45**
- The Story of the H.O.M.E. Page Café ("Bringing in the Money"), **2009(J/F):32–34#**
- Cogdill, Keith. See Ren, Rena
- COHEN, AMY
The Late Bloomer: An Interview with Amy Cohen ("Book Talk"), **2007(S/O):35–38**
- Cohen, Steven M.
Alternative Online Book Review Resources ("Internet Spotlight"), **2003(J/A):226–227**
- Anyone Can Take a Reservation ("Internet Spotlight"), **2006(J/F):29–31**
- The Carnival of the Infosciences ("Internet Spotlight"), **2006(M/J):31–33**
- The Library of Congress Online ("Internet Spotlight"): Part 1, **2003(M/A):91–92**; letter **2003(M/J):142**; Part 2, **2003(M/J):159–161**
- Library Web Page and Online Catalog Directories ("Internet Spotlight"), **2003(S/O):294–295**
- Library Weblogs ("Internet Spotlight"), **2004(J/F):26–27**
- Locating Public Records: Not an Easy Task ("Internet Spotlight"), **2003(J/F):24–25**
- The Next Big "Library Thing" ("Internet Spotlight"), **2006(M/A):33–35**; **2006(J/A):2**
- Online Social Networking Tools ("Internet Spotlight"), **2004(S/O):271–272**
- Refgrunting ("Internet Spotlight"), **2004(M/J):155–157**
- Research Is Hard ("Internet Spotlight"), **2006(S/O):28–30**
- Top Tools of 2004 ("Internet Spotlight"), **2004(N/D):326–327**
- COLLECTION AGENCIES
Are Collection Agencies the Answer? ("Perspectives"), **2006(N/D):18–23**; letter **2007(J/F):9**
- COLLECTION DEVELOPMENT
Capitalizing on C.S.I.: Promoting Library Forensic Science Collections, **2006(S/O):36–43**
- Collections and Services for the Spanish-Speaking: Issues and Resources, **2003(M/A):106–111**; letters **2003(M/J):142, 2003(J/A):208**
- DIY in the Stacks: A Study of Three Public Library Zine Collections, **2005(N/D):351–354**
- Indexed Collection Budget Allocations: A Tool for Quantitative Collection Development Based on Circulation, **2007(S/O):50–54**
- Library Showcases Its Martial Arts Collection ("Tales"), **2007(J/F):16**

- Newspapers from Around the World Free @ Skokie PL ("Tales"), **2007(N/D):17**
- Saint Paul PL offers Rosetta Stone Language Learning Software Online ("Tales"), **2007(J/F):15–16**
- Thievery Leads to 25 Percent Increase in Circ Stats! ("Perspectives"), **2007(S/O):26–27**
- Third Edition of Collection Development Plan Now Available ("News"), **2009(J/F):#4**
- What Do I Hear? EBay's Utility in a Library, **2008(M/A):64–71**
- COLLECTION MANAGEMENT**
- Collection Development and Shelf Space: A Proposal for Nonfiction Collections, **2005(N/D):347–350**
- SOLINET and bLogistics Collaborate to Help Members Manage Discards ("Tales"), **2007(M/J):13**
- Weeding the E-Book Collection ("Tech Talk"), **2004(M/J):158–159**
- Where's Harry ("Perspectives"), **2007(N/D):23–24**
- COLLEGE ACCESS PROGRAMS**
- College Access Programs and Services, **2003(M/J):184–187**
- COLLEGE HILL LIBRARY** (Westminster, Colo.)
- A Case for an Integrated Model of Community College and Public Use Libraries, **2007(J/A):46–49**
- Collier, Gwen
- Deinstitutionalization of People with Mental Illness: Challenges and Solutions for Libraries ("Verso"), **2003(S/O):280–281**
- COLLINS, JIM**
- Great Expectations: An Interview with Jim Collins ("Book Talk"), **2007(J/F):23–27**
- COLORADO STATE LIBRARY**
- Colorado State Library Launches Library Jobline ("Tales"), **2007(M/J):14**
- COLUMBUS (Ohio) METROPOLITAN LIBRARY**
- Columbus Metropolitan Library Allows Kids to Read Off Fines ("Tales"), **2004(J/F):16**
- Columbus Metropolitan Library's Fresh Start Campaign, **2006(M/A):50–53**
- Serving Urban Populations ("Perspectives"), **2005(N/D):320–321**
- COLUMBUS (Ga.) PUBLIC LIBRARY**
- Forest Planted at Columbus Public Library ("Tales"), **2005(J/A):194**
- COMIC BOOKS**
- Comic Book and Graphic Novel Resources ("Internet Spotlight"), **2004(M/A):91–92, 118**
- Comic Book Creation Is a Lot Like Rock-n-Roll: An Interview with Brian Michael Bendis ("Book Talk"), **2006(N/D):25–27**
- COMING UP TALLER AWARD**
- Coming Up Taller at the Rapides Parish Library ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/J):23–24**
- COMMUNITY BUILDING**
- Engaging Your Community: A Strategy for Relevance in the Twenty-First Century ("From the President"), **2007(M/J):7–9**
- COMMUNITY EVENTS**
- Getting the Word Out ("Perspectives"), **2009(J/F):20–21#**
- COMMUNITY FOUNDATIONS**
- A Common Purpose: Community Foundations and Libraries ("Bringing in the Money"), **2006(J/F):32–36**
- COMMUNITY-WIDE READS. See ONE BOOK, ONE COMMUNITY INITIATIVES**
- COMPETENCIES**
- Core Competencies of Library Practitioners, **2006(M/A):54–69**
- Is Anyone Listening? Use of Library Competencies Statements in State and Public Libraries, **2008(J/A):42–53**
- COMPUTERS, PUBLIC-USE**
- Baltimore County Public Library Computer Users' Survey ("Internet Spotlight"), **2006(N/D):28–39**
- Libraries Now Have Laptops for Student Use ("Tales"), **2009(J/A):7**
- Patience and Pride [young adults teaching computer skills] ("Tales"), **2004(J/F):17**
- Resource Management Systems ("Tech Talk"), **2003(M/J):162–163**
- Teaching Computers to Seniors: What Not to Do, **2005(M/J):151–155**
- Techlab: Computer Lab on Wheels ("Verso"), **2009(J/F):6–7#**
- CONABLE AWARD. See GORDON M. CONABLE AWARD**
- Condon, Scott
- The Librarian Who Reads Is Lost ("Verso"), **2006(M/J):10–15**
- CONFERENCES**
- Justifying Your Trip to PLA 2010, **2009(N/D):42**
- Meet New People and Make Friends ("Editor's Note"), **2003(J/A):210**
- CONNECTIVITY**
- Connecting with Connectivity: Why Librarians Need to Care, **2008(M/J):52–56**
- Leveraging Funding to Enhance Broadband Access, **2009(S/O):48–55**
- Connor, Carol J. See Dale, John F.
- CONSORTIA**
- Leveraging Funding to Enhance Broadband Access, **2009(S/O):48–55**
- CONSULTANTS**

- Getting Your Money's Worth: How to Hire the Right Consultants, **2004(J/A):**223–225
- St. Paul Friends Create Library Consulting Group ("Tales"), **2007(M/J):**15
- Your Perspective on Consultants ("Perspectives"), **2004(S/O):**264–267
- CONTENT MANAGEMENT**
- Content Management and Library Web Sites ("Verso"), **2003(S/O):**278–279
- CONTESTS**
- Give Our Library a Face Avatar Design Contest ("Tales"), **2007(N/D):**16
- Letter Writing Contest for Young Readers ("Tales"), **2006(J/F):**12
- Phoenix Public Library Tweets *Twilight Contest* ("Tales"), **2009(N/D):**8
- CONTINUING EDUCATION. See also LIBRARY EDUCATION; TRAINING**
- Growing Our Own Leaders: A Proactive Effort ("Verso"), **2008(S/O):**14–16
- N.J. Libraries Meet on Diversity Initiative ("Tales"), **2005(M/J):**134
- Online Education @ PLA ("News"), **2004(M/A):**123
- Online Registration is Open for PLA's Nine Certified Public Library Administrator (CPLA) Courses ("News"), **2007(J/A):**5
- The Public Library As a Lab for Online Training Courseware Development: The Project LE@D Story, **2006(J/A):**12–16
- Readers Advisory Services and Training in the North Star State, **2005(J/F):**29–32
- Readers Advisory Special Interest Groups ("Verso"), **2005(J/F):**10–11
- Sharing the Buzz: Dangerous Ideas @ PLA, **2008(N/D):**11–13
- You As Internet Know-It-All ("Internet Spotlight"), **2007(J/A):**30–33
- CONTRA COSTA COUNTY (Calif.) LIBRARY**
- Give Our Library a Face Avatar Design Contest ("Tales"), **2007(N/D):**16
- Library-a-Go-Go Program Offers Book Lending Machines ("Tales"), **2008(M/J):**15–16
- Cook, Sherry J., R. Stephen Parker, and Charles E. Pettijohn
- The Public Library: An Early Teen's "Perspectives," **2005(M/J):**157–161
- COOK MEMORIAL LIBRARY DISTRICT** (Libertyville, Ill.)
- Daughters Honor Parents with Bookmobile Donation ("Opportunities"), **2004(M/A):**98
- COOPER, ANDERSON**
- Anderson Cooper Receives Standing Ovation at PLA President's Program ("News"), **2006(S/O):**4
- Cooper, Julia F.
- You Already Have a Marketing Department ("Readers Respond"), 15#, **2009(M/J):**2
- Cooper, Tom
- Are We Helping the Information Have-Nots? ("Perspectives"), **2007(J/F):**18–19
- COOPERATING COLLECTIONS**
- The First Place to Turn for Research ("Bringing in the Money"), **2008(S/O):**39–40
- COPYRIGHT**
- Copyright Concerns: Photocopies, Scanners, and Downloads: Is the Library Liable? ("InterViews"), **2005(S/O):**275–276 (Part 1), **2005(N/D):**339 (Part 2)
- Copyright Concerns: Public Performance Rights to Show Films in the Library ("InterViews"), **2005(J/F):**28
- Copyright Concerns: Scanning Book Covers to Use on Library Web Sites ("InterViews"), **2004(N/D):**330
- Copyright Concerns: The Copyright Implications of Blogs ("InterViews"), **2005(J/A):**215–216
- Understanding and Protecting Fair Use ("InterViews"), **2003(S/O):**288–289
- Vermont Department of Libraries Negotiates Statewide Movie License ("Tales"), **2006(N/D):**17
- CORE COMPETENCIES. See COMPETENCIES**
- CORE SERVICES**
- What Art the Core Services Offered by Public Libraries?, **2006(S/O):**48–51
- CORNING MUSEUM OF GLASS**
- Rakow Research Library of Corning Museum of Glass Now Searchable Online ("Tales"), **2005(J/F):**13
- CORPORATE SPONSORSHIP. See PARTNERSHIPS**
- Cosentino, Sharon L.
- Folksonomies: Path to a Better Way?, **2008(M/A):**42–47
- Costabile, Mary. See Roalkvam, Don
- Cox, Charlotte
- The Library Link Sites Success Story: Alive and Thriving More Than Four Years Later, **2009(J/F):**52–57#
- Craig, Anne
- Illinois State Library ("Perspectives"), **2006(S/O):**19–21
- Cranz, Galen and Eunah Cha
- Body-Conscious Design in a Teen Space: Post-Occupancy Evaluation of an Innovative Public Library, **2006(N/D):**48–56
- CREDIT CARDS**
- Library Accepts Online Debit and Credit Card Payments ("Tales"), **2005(N/D):**319

- Creed-Dikeogu, Gloria
South Africa, 1960s-1990s ("Perspectives"),
2006(M/A):20
- CRISPIN, JESSA
Bookslut: An Interview with Jessa Crispin
("Book Talk"), **2004(J/A):212, 216**
- CRONIN, ELIZABETH J.
Cronin Given S. S. Green Award ("Honors"),
2003(M/A):94
- Crowley, Bill
Rediscovering the History of Readers Advisory
Service, **2005(J/F):37-41**
- CUMBERLAND COUNTY (N.C.) PUBLIC
LIBRARY
Operation Home Front ("Tales"), **2003(S/O):282**
- CURRICULUM SUPPORT
Curriculum Kits for Homeschoolers
("Perspectives"), **2008(M/J):23-24**
- CURTIS MEMORIAL LIBRARY (Brunswick,
Maine)
2006 Highsmith Library Innovation Award
("News"), **2006(M/J):6**
- CURTIS TOWNSHIP LIBRARY (Glennie, Mich.)
2005 EBSCO Excellence in Small and/or Rural
Library Service Award ("News"),
2005(M/A):111
- CUSTOMER SERVICE
Bridging the Value Gap: Getting Past
Professional Values to Customer *Value* in
the Public Library, **2003(S/O):315-319;**
letter **2004(J/F):6, 10**
- Customer Satisfaction: A New Perspective,
2008(N/D):52-55
- Customer Service Through Technology ("Tech
Talk"), **2004(M/A):94-96**
- Libraries, History, and Helping Customers
("Perspectives"), **2009(N/D):9-11**
- Patrons, Customers, Users, Clients: Who Are
They and What Difference Does It Make
What We Call Them?, **2004(M/A):81-87;**
letter **2004(J/A):200**
- Recognizing Outstanding Customer Service
("Perspectives"), **2006(M/J):22-23**
- Self-check success ("Verso"), **2006(M/A):8-10**
- Self-Service at Your Library (And Now at PLA)
("From the President"), **2008(S/O):7-8**
- Transforming Our Image through Words That
Work: Perception Is Everything,
2009(S/O):24-32
- What Does a Cable Car Ride Have to Do with
Customer Service? ("Verso"),
2005(M/J):131-132
- CUTLER MEMORIAL LIBRARY (St. Louis, Mich.)
2006 PLA Announces Institutional Scholarship
Winners ("News"), **2006(M/A):4**
- CUYAHOGA COUNTY (Ohio) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Cuyahoga County Public Library and Time
Warner Cable Partner for Free Gift
("Tales"), **2009(M/A):14#**
- Library Accepts Online Debit and Credit Card
Payments ("Tales"), **2005(N/D):319**
- Library Launches Celebrity Ad Campaign
("Tales"), **2009(M/A):13#**
- Czarnecki, Elaine, Dorothy Stoltz, and Connie
Wilson
Every Child Was Ready to Learn! A Training
Package for Home Child Care Providers
that Produced Proven Results in Early
Literacy Outreach, **2008(M/J):45-51**
- D
- DAISY CONSORTIUM
The DAISY Consortium, **2003(J/F):46**
- Dale, John F. and Carol J. Connor
Consulting for a Building Project and Beyond:
Lincoln, Nebraska ("Perspectives"),
2004(S/O):264-265
- DALLAS (Texas) PUBLIC LIBRARY
GLBT Programming at the Dallas Public Library:
Lessons Learned, **2008(M/A):50-54**
- Dalton, Sarah
Serving California State Library's Customers in
2006 ("Perspectives"), **2006(S/O):18-19**
- Daly, Kathleen Evans
A Better Way of Bargaining ("Perspectives"),
2006(M/A):21
- Danley, Elizabeth
The Public Children's Librarian as Educator,
2003(M/A):98-101; letter **2003(S/O):281**
- DAVENPORT (Iowa) PUBLIC LIBRARY
BookFlix Available @ Davenport Public Library
("Tales"), **2009(J/F):12#**
- Davenport PL Collecting Campbell's Labels
("Tales"), **2007(S/O):19-20**
- Topping Off Ceremony @ Davenport PL
("Tales"), **2009(N/D):7-8**
- Davidsson, Robert I.
Providing Genealogy Research Services in
Public Libraries: Guidelines and Ethics
("Verso"), **2004(M/J):142-144**
- Davis, Denise M.
Challenges to Sustaining Library Technology
("Statistically Speaking"),
2009(J/A):12-17
- A Comparison of Public Library Data: PLDS in
Context ("Statistically Speaking"),
2008(S/O):20-25
- Outreach to Non-English Speakers in U.S.
Public Libraries (Statistically Speaking),
2009(J/F):13-19#

- Retirement Trends in U.S. Public Libraries:
Impacts of an Economic Downturn
("Statistically Speaking"),
2009(N/D):13–18
- Davis, Elizabeth
Homeschooling @ your library ("Perspectives"),
2008(M/J):20–21
- DAWSON, JENNIFER
2005 Demco Travel Grant ("News"),
2005(M/A):111
- Dawson, Jennifer
Collection Agencies: Are They Good for
Libraries? ("Perspectives"), **2006(N/D):**22
- DAYTON (Ohio) METRO LIBRARY
In the Loop: Communication Means Success
[branch libraries] ("Perspectives"),
2008(J/A):18–19
- D.C. LIBRARY RENAISSANCE PROJECT
Ralph Nader's D.C. Library Renaissance Project
("Grants"), **2003(J/A):**231
- Dean, Kelli and Doug Tattershall
Bringing Books to Life for Teens by Having
Teens Give Life to Books,
2008(J/F):56–58
- Deane, Gary
Bridging the Value Gap: Getting Past
Professional Values to Customer *Value*
in the Public Library, **2003(S/O):**315–319;
letter **2004(J/F):**6, 10
- Lasting Lessons in Leadership: How a Former
Book Trade Rep Took a Library from
Good to Truly Great, **2005(M/J):**163–168
- DECATUR (Ill.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Libraries Are "Home" To Many Homeschoolers
("Perspectives"), **2008(M/J):**17–18
- DEEP RIVER (Conn.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Multi-Tasking? Must Be the Librarian!
("Perspectives"), **2005(M/J):**135
- DeFORD, FRANK
A Man of Letters: An Interview with Frank
DeFord ("Book Talk"), **2003(M/A):**88–90
- DELAWARE PUBLIC LIBRARIES
Delaware Public Libraries and [2006] Nov/Dec
PL [letter], **2007(J/F):**9
- D'Elia, George. See Abbas, June; Kimball,
Melanie
- DEMCO NEW LEADERS TRAVEL GRANTS
[2005] PLA Announces 2005 Award Winners
("News"), **2005(M/A):**111
- PLA Announces 2006 Award Winners ("News"),
2006(M/J):6
- DEMOCRACY
A Green Perspective on the Importance of
Intellectual Freedom: The Public Library
as Cultural Ecotone ("Verso"),
2008(S/O):11–13
- Librarians as Knowledge Provocateurs
("Verso"), **2006(M/A):**11–14; letters
2006(M/J):2, 6
- DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION
Library Service Planning with GIS and Census
Data, **2004(M/J):**165–170 Correction
2004(S/O): 267
- Dempsey, Beth. See Nicely, Donna
- DEMPSEY, MARY
Illinois Humanities Council Honors Chicago
Public Library Commissioner with 2006
Public Humanities Award, **2006(M/A):**49
- Straight Answers from Mary Dempsey
("InterViews"), **2006(M/A):**44–49
- DENVER (Colo.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
A User's View of eFlicks from the Denver Public
Library ("Internet Spotlight"),
2006(J/A):32–34
- Welcoming Newcomers with Practical Library
Programs, **2009(N/D):**43–47
- DEPOSITORY LIBRARY COUNCIL
Public Printer Bruce James Announces New
Appointees to the Depository Library
Council, **2005(M/J):**161
- DES MOINES (Iowa) PUBLIC LIBRARY
offers MyLibraryDV ("Tales"), **2009(M/J):**13#
- Read A Bestseller without the Wait! ("News"),
2008(M/A):14
- DEVELOPING COUNTRIES
Public Libraries in the Developing World
("Perspectives"), **2006(M/A):**19–21
- DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED USERS
Library Service to People with Mental
Challenges: Progress Since the
Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990
("Verso"), **2009(M/J):**6–12#
- DiAlesandro, Mary Anne
Personal, Relevant, and Effective [literacy
program] ("Perspectives"),
2004(J/F):21–22
- Diamant-Cohen, Betsy
Mother Goose on the Loose: Applying Brain
Research to Early Childhood Programs in
the Public Library, **2004(J/F):**41–45
- Diamant-Cohen, Betsy and Cherie Stellaccio
Do a Duet: Partnering with Music Schools
("Verso"), **2008(N/D):**7–10
- Diamant-Cohen, Betsy and Dina Sherman
Hand in Hand: Museums and Libraries Working
Together, **2003(M/A):**102–105
- Diamant-Cohen, Betsy and Dorothy Valakos
Promoting Visual Literacy: Using the Mother
Goose on the Loose Program,
2007(M/A):47–54
- Dickinson, Luren

- Three Views [economic downturn] ("Perspectives"), **2009(J/A):8–10**
- Dickter, Laurence S.
Empowering Library Workers Through Collective Bargaining ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/A):23**
- DIGITAL COLLECTIONS
Open Access and Science: New Paths for Public Libraries, **2008(M/A):55–63**
- DIGITAL DIVIDE
Are We Helping the Information Have-Nots? ("Perspectives"), **2007(J/F):18–19**
Bridging the "Digital Divide" in Colorado Libraries: Survey Results from the ... 2002 Study, **2004(J/A):227–232**
Correction **2004(N/D): 308**; letter **2004(S/O):252, 267**
- DIGITALIZATION PROJECTS
Rochester Public Library Embarks Upon Major Local History Digitizing Project ("Tales"), **2005(M/J):133**
When a Library Picture Collection Goes Online: New York Public Library Mid-Manhattan's Experiences, **2005(S/O):292–296**
- DISABLED USERS. *See also* ADAPTIVE TECHNOLOGY
AccessAbilities ("Editor's Note"), **2003(J/F):6**
AccessAbility @ Cleveland Public Library, **2003(J/F):28–31**
ASCLA Advocates for People with Disabilities ("News"), **2003(J/F):55**
Disabilities in the Library ("Perspectives"), **2003(J/F):14–19**
Librarians Made My Education Possible: An Interview with Brook Ellison ("Book Talk"), **2003(J/F):22–23**
Library Service to People with Mental Challenges: Progress Since the *Americans with Disabilities Act* of 1990 ("Verso"), **2009(M/J):6–12#**
Nothing about Me without Me: Planning for Library Services for People with Disabilities, **2003(J/F):42–46**
Outreach Services in Fargo ("Perspectives"), **2003(J/F):15**
Striving to Serve Diverse Youth: Mainstreaming Teens with Special Needs through Public Library Programming, **2008(J/F):50–55**
Talking Book Service Begins Move to Digital Technology ("Tales"), **2008(J/A):13–14**
"That All May Read ..." Talking Books for the Blind and Physically Handicapped ("Perspectives"), **2004(M/A):69–76**; letter **2005(J/A):186, 190**
- Training Rewards and Challenges of Serving Library Users with Disabilities, **2003(J/F):34–37**
What's So Special about Special Needs?, **2003(J/F):50–54**
- DISASTER RESPONSE
Hurricane Evacuees Get Free Library Cards ("Tales"), **2006(J/F):12–13**
Ill Winds: Hurricanes and Public Libraries along the Gulf Coast, **2006(M/J):58–63**
New Guide Highlights Disaster Relief for Cultural Institutions, **2006(J/F):28**
PLA Offers Field Guide to Emergency Response ("News"), **2007(M/J):4**
SOLINET, National Park Service, and Northeast Document Center Provide Free Disaster Recovery Workshops ("Tales"), **2006(M/A):17–18**
Weathering the Storm ("Perspectives"), **2006(J/A):24–25**
- DISPLAYS. *See* EXHIBITS AND DISPLAYS
- DISTANCE LEARNING
Online Education Goes Public at Morris County Library ("Tales"), **2008(J/A):14**
- DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA PUBLIC LIBRARY
Ralph Nader's D.C. Library Renaissance Project ("Grants"), **2003(J/A):231**
- DIVERSITY. *See also* IMMIGRANTS
Diversity, Recruitment, and Retention: Going from Lip Service to Foot Patrol, **2006(J/F):39–46**
N.J. Libraries Meet on Diversity Initiative ("Tales"), **2005(M/J):134**
Unintentional Recruiting for Diversity, **2005(J/A):229–233**
- DOCTOROW, CORY
1984 Revisited: An Interview with Cory Doctorow ("Passing Notes"), **2008(S/O):41–43**
- DOGS
The Ultimate Feel-Good Library Event [dog exposition] ("Tales"), **2007(S/O):18–19**
- DONELSON, DAVE
From the Suburbs to the Congo: An Interview with Dave Donelson ("Book Talk"), **2008(J/A):21–23**
- Donnelly, Rebecca
The Misguided Relationship: Learning from Outreach Experiences ("Perspectives"), **2009(J/F):24–25#**
- Donohue, Mindy
Serendipity [teen book group] ("Perspectives"), **2007(M/A):24**
- Donohue, Nanette
Harry Potter and My Hypothetical First-Born Child: The Technical Services

Perspective ("Perspectives"),
2007(N/D):19–20

DOUGLAS COUNTY (Colo.) LIBRARY
Use of Geographic Information Systems in
Marketing and Facility Site Location: A
Case Study of Douglas County (Colo.)
Libraries, **2008(S/O):**65–69

DOUGLAS (Colo.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Library Lovers Unite on Valentine's Day
("Tales"), **2003(M/A):**77

Dowling, Brendan
[about] Fond Farewell, **2005(M/J):**144
An Interview with Anchee Min ("Book Talk"),
2006(M/A):29–31
The Book Calls You and You've Got to Be
There: An Interview with Elie Wiesel
("Book Talk"), **2006(S/O):**24–27
Bookslut: An Interview with Jessa Crispin
("Book Talk"), **2004(J/A):**212, 216
Call to Action: An Interview with Nicholas D.
Kristof ("Book Talk"), **2009(N/D):**20–22
Librarians Made My Education Possible: An
Interview with Brook Ellison ("Book Talk"),
2003(J/F):22–23
The Limits of My Paltry Imagination: An
Interview with David Rakoff ("Book Talk"),
2008(M/J):28–30
Mystery Man: An Interview with Ian Sansom
("Book Talk"), **2009(J/F):**27–28#
A Part of What I Do: An Interview with Mark
Salzman ("Book Talk"),
2004(N/D):323–325
Public Libraries and the Ex-Offender,
2007(N/D):44–48; letter **2008(M/J):**37
Sitting Down and Spilling My Guts Out: An
Interview with Abby Sher ("Book Talk"),
2008(M/A):25–28
A Slave to Reading: An Interview with Annie
Proulx ("Book Talk"), **2004(J/F):**24–25
The Story That Came Out: An Interview with
Donna Freitas ("Book Talk"),
2008(S/O):32–34
Writing about the Peripheries: An Interview with
Chris Bohjalian ("Book Talk"),
2003(S/O):290–293, 299
Your Books Are Safe with Me: An Interview with
Anne Fadiman ("Book Talk"),
2004(M/A):77–79

DREAMS
The Career of Our Dreams ("Editor's Note"),
2003(S/O):274, 276–277

Driver, Carol and Celia Wall
Spanish-speaking Patrons in Kentucky's Public
Libraries: Results of an Exploratory Study
on Services, Staffing, and Programs,
2007(S/O):56–63

Duke, Deborah
How Consultants Helped Us Plan
("Perspectives"), **2004(S/O):**265–266

DUNKLIN COUNTY (Mo.)
Library and Information Needs of Latinos in
Dunklin County, Missouri,
2004(M/A):119–122

Dunneback, Katie
Observations from a Young Librarian
("Perspectives"), **2006(J/F):**19–20

DURHAM COUNTY (N.C.) LIBRARY SYSTEM
Requests, Neighbors, and More at Durham
County Library's East Regional Library
("Perspectives"), **2008(J/A):**17–18
Three Views [economic downturn]
("Perspectives"), **2009(J/A):**10–11

DVDs. See VIDEOS AND DVDs

Dyer, Karen
Low-Cost Training Program for Trustees
("Perspectives"), **2003(J/A):**221–223

E
EARLY LITERACY
Baltimore County Public Library Storyville
Opens ("Tales"), **2008(M/J):**16
Brooklyn Public Library Reads to Babies
("Tales"), **2006(M/J):**17
Coming Up Taller at the Rapides Parish Library
("Perspectives"), **2006(M/J):**23–24
Do a Duet: Partnering with Music Schools
("Verso"), **2008(N/D):**7–10
Every Child Ready to Read @ your library Wiki
Goes Live ("News"), **2007(J/F):**4
Every Child Was Ready to Learn! A Training
Package for Home Child Care Providers
that Produced Proven Results in Early
Literacy Outreach, **2008(M/J):**45–51
Libraries As Early Literacy Centers ("From the
President"), **2005(M/J):**127, 132
Library Offers "Busy Bee" Services to Child
Care Providers ("Tales"), **2007(S/O):**18,
2007(J/A):16
The Misguided Relationship: Learning from
Outreach Experiences ("Perspectives"),
2009(J/F):24–25#
Mother Goose on the Loose: Applying Brain
Research to Early Childhood Programs in
the Public Library, **2004(J/F):**41–45
Nashville Becomes Largest City to Adopt
Parton's Imagination Library ("Tales"),
2005(S/O):256–257
PLA Early Literacy Research Demonstrates
That Libraries Do Make a Difference
("News"), **2004(J/F):**58
Project Bookpack ("News"), **2008(M/A):**14

- Promoting Visual Literacy: Using the Mother Goose on the Loose Program, **2007(M/A):47-54**
- Snuggle Up Centers Benefit Kids, Parents, and Providers ("Tales"), **2006(J/F):12**
- EAST BRUNSWICK (N. J.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Appetizers for the Brain ("Tales"), **2003(M/J):146**
- EAST REGIONAL BRANCH LIBRARY
(Fayetteville, N.C.)
From Chaos to Chillax: One Library's Experience with Teens ("Perspectives"), **2007(S/O):22-24**
- EBAY
What Do I Hear? eBay's Utility in a Library, **2008(M/A):64-71**
- E-BOOKS
Cleveland Public Library Is First to Lend Popular eBooks for Smartphones and All PDAs ("Tales"), **2004(S/O):263, 274**
- No Library? No Problem: E-books to the Rescue ("Tales"), **2004(M/A):68**
- San Jose Public Library Launches New Digital Library ("Tales"), **2004(S/O):262**
- Weeding the E-Book Collection ("Tech Talk"), **2004(M/J):158-159**
- EBSCO EXCELLENCE IN SMALL AND/OR RURAL LIBRARY SERVICE AWARD
[2005] PLA Announces 2005 Award Winners ("News"), **2005(M/A):111**
- 2006 PLA Announces 2006 Award Winners ("News"), **2006(M/J):6**
- 2007 PLA Awards ("News"), **2007(M/J):6**
- ECONOMIC DOWNTURN
Essential Services @ your library (Readers Respond), 59, **2009(S/O):2**
- Fundraising and Advocacy in Tough Times ("Bringing in the Money"), **2009(J/A):21-23**
- Libraries Key to Economic Recovery ("From the President"), **2009(J/A):4-5**
- Libraries Lend Free Hand to Those Struggling in Bad Economy ("Tales"), **2009(J/A):6-7**
- No Easy Targets: Six Libraries in the Economy's Dark Days, **2009(J/A):27-38**
- Three Views [economic downturn] ("Perspectives"), **2009(J/A):8-11**
- EDEN PRAIRIE (Minn.) LIBRARY
holds Somali Book Festival ("Tales"), **2009(M/J):14#**
- EDUCATION
Michigan eLibrary Puts Resources into Hands of State's Teachers ("Tales"), **2007(J/A):16**
- Edwards, Eli and Martha G. Krow-Lucal
The Difference between Lightning Bugs and Lightning ("Perspectives"), **2004(M/A):85-86**
- eFLICKS
A User's View of eFlicks from the Denver Public Library ("Internet Spotlight"), **2006(J/A):32-34**
- Ehlers, Nikki
Luring Teens into the Library ("Perspectives"), **2008(J/F):26-28**
- Eiselstein, June
College Access Programs and Services, **2003(M/J):184-187**
- ELDRED, JANET
Demco New Leaders Travel Grant ("News"), **2007(M/J):6**
- ELECTRONIC RESOURCES
Games on Demand at Pasco County Library System ("Tales"), **2006(S/O):16**
- Los Angeles PL Awarded Grant to Improve Computers and Internet Access ("Tales"), **2006(S/O):17**
- Managing Full-Text Electronic Serials ("Tech Talk"), **2003(J/A):228-229**
- Negotiating with Vendors ("Verso"), **2006(S/O):11-14**
- ELKHART (Ind.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Electronic Ordering: We Did It Our Way ("Perspectives"), **2003(M/J):150-152**
- Elliott, Donald. See Holt, Glen E.
- Elliott, Julie
[about] New Contributing Editor Selected for By the Book, **2005(M/J):180**
- By the Book (column), **2009(N/D):48-50** (See issues **2005(J/A)-2009**)
- Elliott, Marina
One Library's Response to Harry Potter Fans ("Perspectives"), **2007(N/D):27-28**
- Ellis, Leane M.
Genre Book Discussions ("Perspectives"), **2007(M/A):24-26**
- ELLISON, BROOKE
Librarians Made My Education Possible: An Interview with Brook Ellison ("Book Talk"), **2003(J/F):22-23**
- Elsner, Edward
[about] [2002] Public Librarians Win Cash for Telling Their Stories in *Public Libraries*, **2003(M/J):153**
- [about] *Public Libraries* Authors Feted during President's Reception ("News"), **2003(S/O):320-321**
- Life Is Just That Way! ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/J):24-25**
- E-MAIL

- Connecting Customer with Collections Using E-mail ("Tech Talk"), **2004(S/O):273–274**
 Why Is My Inbox So Full? ("Tech Talk"), **2005(S/O):270–271**
- Emlen, Candy
 A Small Library with a Big Heart ("Perspectives"), **2005(M/J):138–139**
- EMMETT (Idaho) PUBLIC LIBRARY
 Challenge Your Library to Serve Challenged Individuals ("Perspectives"), **2003(J/F):16–17**
- EMOTIONAL INTELLIGENCE
 Emotional Intelligence at Work: An Interview with Daniel Goleman ("Book Talk"), **2006(J/F):24–28**
- England, S. Randle
 The Consequences of Promoting an Educational Role for Today's Public Libraries, **2007(M/A):55–63**
- English, Eva
 We're Just Wild about Harry! ("Perspectives"), **2007(N/D):25–26**
- ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE. *See also* NON-ENGLISH SPEAKERS
 Foreign-Language Collections in the Public Library ("Perspectives"), **2003(N/D):354–355**
 A Passion for Cultural Understanding Makes "Let's Talk English" a Success ("Verso"), **2003(M/J):144–145**; letter **2003(S/O):272**
 Talking with the Police at the Bruggemeyer Memorial Library ("Tales"), **2004(M/A):79**
- ENOCH PRATT FREE LIBRARY (Baltimore, Md.)
 CYC Programs Benefit from Foundation's Generosity ("Tales"), **2003(J/A):219, 231**
 Do a Duet: Partnering with Music Schools ("Verso"), **2008(N/D):7–10**
 Mother Goose on the Loose: Applying Brain Research to Early Childhood Programs in the Public Library, **2004(J/F):41–45**
 Promoting Visual Literacy: Using the Mother Goose on the Loose Program, **2007(M/A):47–54**
 Technology Training for Homeschoolers ("Perspectives"), **2008(M/J):27**
- ENVIRONMENT
 It's Not Easy Being Green, But It Sure Is Fun: Sustainability Programming at the Ann Arbor District Library, **2003(J/A):232–238**
 The Missoula Public Library Helps Build a Sustainable Community, **2003(J/A):242**
 My Natural High ("Perspectives"), **2005(S/O):264**
- ERGONOMICS
 A Good Fit: One Library's Experience with Ergonomic Design, **2004(J/A):233–238**
- Esser, Linda. *See* Adkins, Denice
- Essex, Don
 Opposing the USA PATRIOT ACT: The Best Alternative for American Librarians, **2004(N/D):331–340**
- EUGENE (Ore.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
 Eugene (Ore.) Public Library Receives Giehart Bequest ("Grants"), **2003(M/A):95**
- EVALUATION OF RESOURCES
 Web Site Awards As a Selection Tool for Librarians, **2003(M/J):188–193**
- EVALUATION OF SERVICES
 By the Numbers ("Verso"), **2007(J/F):13–14**
 Really Looking at Customer Service ("From the President"), **2003(M/A):69**
- Evans, Betty and Ann Fuhrman
 Saluting Secretaries with a Tribute to One of Their Own ("Verso"), **2003(J/A):213–214**
- Evans, Sherry
 But I Only Want to Read Books with Happy Endings: Strategies for a Successful Library Adult Book Discussion Group ("Verso"), **2003(N/D):347–349**
- EVERETT (Wash.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
 Library Café Profile, **2006(N/D):43**
- EXCELLENCE
 Leadership and Excellence @ your library ("From the President"), **2009(S/O):4–5**
- EX-CONVICTS
 Public Libraries and the Ex-Offender, **2007(N/D):44–48**; letter **2008(M/J):37**
- EXECUTIVE LEADERSHIP INSTITUTE (ELI)
 Building a Culture of Leadership: ULC's Executive Leadership Institute Fills Libraries' Biggest Training Void, **2005(S/O):297–300**
- EXHIBITS AND DISPLAYS
 American Legion Posts: A Source of Local History for Public Libraries, **2006(J/A):42–46**
 Celebrate RCPL and Maurice Sendak ("Tales"), **2003(J/A):218–219**
 Celebrating the Humanities: From Frankenstein to Franklin ("Bringing in the Money"), **2009(M/J):23–25#**
 Digital Bookmobile Debut Hosted by NYPL ("Tales"), **2008(N/D):15**
 Freedom's Sisters at the Sacramento Public Library ("Tales"), **2008(N/D):16**
 Ho, Ho ... Whoa! Issues to Consider When Celebrating Holidays and Commemorations in the Public Library ("Verso"), **2005(S/O):254–255**
 Jefferson County PL Purchases Student Artwork ("Tales"), **2006(N/D):15–16**

- Lewis and Clark Expedition Exhibit at the Library of Congress ("Tales"), **2003(S/O):282**
- NASA @ your library ("Tales"), **2005(N/D):319**
- Self-Service Readers Advisory ("Verso"), **2005(J/F):9, 11**
- Shopping Bags on Display at the Newark Public Library ("Tales"), **2004(M/A):79–80**
- Treasured Map Lures Geologists to Buffalo ("Tales"), **2006(M/A):16–17**
- F**
- FACEBOOK**
PLA on Facebook and Twitter ("News"), **2009(M/A):3#**
- FADIMAN, ANNE**
Your Books Are Safe with Me: An Interview with Anne Fadiman ("Book Talk"), **2004(M/A):77–79**
- FAIR USE**
Understanding and Protecting Fair Use ("InterViews"), **2003(S/O):288–289**
- FAIRFAX COUNTY (Va.) PUBLIC LIBRARY**
Amazon.com Wish List First Loan Program ("Tales"), **2008(J/F):22**
- Changing Lives through Literature ("Tales"), **2008(N/D):15**
- Commemorate a Beloved Pet ("Tales"), **2007(S/O):19**
- Embracing the Problem Customer ("Perspectives"), **2007(S/O):27–28**
- Fairfax County: Gateway to the "E" ("Perspectives"), **2003(M/J):149**
- Library Launches Ask-A-Librarian by Text Message ("Tales"), **2009(J/F):12#**
- The Promise of the Great American Wealth Transfer for Public Libraries, **2004(M/A):89–94**
- FAN FICTION**
Readers' Advisory 2.0: Recommending Fanfiction, **2008(N/D):62–65**
- FARGO (N.D.) PUBLIC LIBRARY**
Cooperative Venture ("Perspectives"), **2004(J/F):19–20**
- Fargo Voters Approve Library Sales Tax ("Tales"), **2005(M/J):133**
- Going the Distance ("Perspectives"), **2006(J/F):16–17**
- Outreach Services in Fargo ("Perspectives"), **2003(J/F):15**
- Farmer, Lesley
Teen Library Volunteers ("Verso"), **2003(M/J):141–142**
- FARMINGTON (Mich.) PUBLIC LIBRARY**
Library Offers "Busy Bee" Services to Child Care Providers ("Tales"), **2007(S/O):18, 2007(J/A):16**
- Farrelly, Michael Garrett ("Passing Notes")
1984 Revisited: An Interview with Cory Doctorow, **2008(S/O):41–43**
- An Immodest Proposal, **2009(M/A):25–26#**
- Be the Person Who Listens, **2007(J/A):38–39**
- Bother the Librarians, **2007(J/F):36–38**
- Does Your Space Appeal to Teens?, **2006(M/J):40–41**
- Embrace the Dark, **2009(M/J):26–27#**
- For the Boys, **2006(J/F):37–38**
- Guitar Hero* and *Rock Band*: Games that are Fun and Educational, **2008(M/A):40–41**
- Mad Programming!, **2006(M/A):43–44**
- More on Serving Gay Youth, **2007(M/J):38–39**
- The New Adventures of a (Not So) Old Young Adult Librarian, **2008(M/J):38–39**
- Now that's What I Call (Digital) Music!, **2008(N/D):25–26**
- Poetry Slammed, **2006(N/D):46–47**
- The Possibilities of YouTube, **2006(S/O):34–35**
- Refuge in the Library, **2009(J/A):24–26**
- Revisiting the Digital Divide, **2009(S/O):22–23**
- Right Book, Wrong Time?, **2007(N/D):42–43**
- Serving Gay Youth @ your library, **2006(J/A):40–41; letters 2006(N/D):3, 5**
- Sex. Teenagers. Library., **2008(J/F):46–48**
- Style and Substance, **2009(N/D):31–33**
- Tweet, Tweet, **2009(J/F):35–36#**
- Unleashing Your Inner Man, **2007(M/A):40–41**
- A Very Harry Potter Halloween ("Verso"), **2003(M/A):75**
- Wiki-What?, **2008(J/A):30–31**
- YA Services in a Post-Harry Potter World, **2007(S/O):48–49**
- Favreau, Karen
Standing Out: Job Search Tips for New Librarians ("Verso"), **2007(S/O):10–11**
- FEDERAL DEPOSITORY LIBRARY PROGRAM**
Government Printing Office Provides Training to Library Community ("Tales"), **2004(N/D):315–316**
- Public Printer Bruce James Announces New Appointees to the Depository Library Council, **2005(M/J):161**
- FEINBERG, SANDRA**
2007 Charlie Robinson Award ("News"), **2007(M/J):6**
- Feldman, Sara
[about] Sari Feldman Elected PLA Vice President, **2008(M/J):4**
- Feldman, Sari
Leadership and Excellence @ your library ("From the President"), **2009(S/O):4–5**

- Libraries Key to Economic Recovery ("From the President"), **2009(J/A):**4–5
- Planning for Portland ("From the President"), **2009(N/D):**4–5
- Fender, Kimber L.
The New Bond Hill Branch: Successfully Merging Two Small Branches, **2009(M/A):**27–31#
- Fender, Penny
Stories That Have Heart: An Interview with James Lee Burke ("Book Talk"), **2003(M/J):**157–158
- Ferguson, Brent and Diana Gill
Electronic Ordering: We Did It Our Way ("Perspectives"), **2003(M/J):**150–152
- FERGUSON LIBRARY (Stamford, Conn.)
A New Supervisor's Philosophical Perspective ("Perspectives"), **2007(M/J):**20–21
- Fernandez, Sandra
Premium Space [meeting rooms] ("Perspectives"), **2008(N/D):**18
- Fettke, David. See Ritchie, Catherine
- FICTION. See *also* READERS' ADVISORY
Comic Book and Graphic Novel Resources ("Internet Spotlight"), **2004(M/A):**91–92, 118
- PUBLIB Best Books, 2002: Public Librarians Select Their Favorite Fiction, **2003(M/J):**158, 202
- Romance Writers Name Top Librarian ("Opportunities"), **2004(M/A):**98
- FILTERING. See *also* INTERNET
CIPA: Decisions, Implementation, and Impacts, **2004(M/A):**105–109
- Do Internet Filters Infringe upon Access to Material in Libraries? ("Perspectives"), **2005(J/A):**196–204
- Filters: A Checklist for Product Selection, **2003(S/O):**279
- FINES AND OVERDUES
Are Collection Agencies the Answer? ("Perspectives"), **2006(N/D):**18–23; letter **2007(J/F):**9
- Columbus Metropolitan Library Allows Kids to Read Off Fines ("Tales"), **2004(J/F):**16
- Columbus Metropolitan Library's Fresh Start Campaign, **2006(M/A):**50–53
- Youth Get New Start @ Boston Public Library ("Tales"), **2009(M/A):**13#
- FINGERPRINTING SERVICES
LiveScan Fingerprinting Offered @ Mission Viejo Library ("Tales"), **2009(J/F):**11#
- FIRST REGIONAL LIBRARY (Hernando, Miss.)
Staff Celebrates "Heroic" National Library Week ("Tales"), **2005(S/O):**257
- FISHER, SUSAN
Demco New Leaders Travel Grant ("News"), **2007(M/J):**6
- Flaherty, Mary Grace
Pangs? Yes. Regrets? No. ("Verso"), **2009(N/D):**6
- Fleeger, Dale
My Antonia in Weatherford, Texas ("Perspectives"), **2009(S/O):**11–12
- FLEMING, IAN
Penguin Commemorates the Centennial of Ian Fleming's Birth, **2008(M/A):**54
- FLORIDA, STATE LIBRARY OF
"My Florida" Web Portal ("Perspectives"), **2003(M/J):**148–149
- FLORIDA ELECTRONIC LIBRARY
Ask a Librarian Gives Florida Libraries Something to Chat About, **2004(M/A):**101–104
- Secretary of State Launches Florida Electronic Library ("Tales"), **2004(M/J):**145
- FOLKSONOMIES
Folksonomies: Path to a Better Way?, **2008(M/A):**42–47
- Fontenot, Mitchell J.
A Case for an Integrated Model of Community College and Public Use Libraries, **2007(J/A):**46–49
- FOREIGN LANGUAGE MATERIALS
Foreign-Language Collections in the Public Library ("Perspectives"), **2003(N/D):**354–355
- FORENSIC SCIENCE
Capitalizing on C.S.I.: Promoting Library Forensic Science Collections, **2006(S/O):**36–43
- Forman, Robert
Yes, No, Maybe, MLS Yes ("Perspectives"), **2008(M/A):**23
- FORT BELKNAP COLLEGE LIBRARY (Harlem, Mont.)
We're Just Wild about Harry! ("Perspectives"), **2007(N/D):**25–26
- FORT WORTH (Tex.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
How Consultants Helped Us Plan ("Perspectives"), **2004(S/O):**265–266
- Starbucks Staff Storytellers Trained by Forth Worth PL Staff ("Tales"), **2003(M/J):**146
- Foster, Janet B.
[about] Former *Public Libraries* Columnist Dies, **2004(S/O):**261
- FOUNDATION CENTER
The First Place to Turn for Research ("Bringing in the Money"), **2008(S/O):**39–40
- FOUNTAINDALE (Ill.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Literacy Day at Borders Books ("Tales"), **2004(J/A):**205

- FOX, MEM
 Neat as a New Pin: An Interview with Mem Fox ("Book Talk"), **2003(J/A):224–225**
- Fransen, Pattie and Sabrena Adams
 Phoenix's Harmon Branch Extends a Helping Hand ("Perspectives"), **2005(N/D):323–324**
- Frase, Rose M. and Barbara Salit-Mischel
 [about] 2007 Winners of PLA Feature Article Contest Announced, **2008(M/A):12**
- Right-sizing the Reference Collection, **2007(J/F):40–44**
- Fraser, Margo and Hilary Munro
 A Good Fit: One Library's Experience with Ergonomic Design, **2004(J/A):233–238**
- Fredericks, Nancy
 Readers Advisory Special Interest Groups ("Verso"), **2005(J/F):10–11**
- FREE CHOICE LEARNING
 Developing Partnerships for Free Choice Learning ("From the President"), **2006(J/A):7–11**
- FREITAS, DONNA
 The Story That Came Out: An Interview with Donna Freitas ("Book Talk"), **2008(S/O):32–34**
- FREMONT PUBLIC LIBRARY DISTRICT
 (Mundelein, Ill.)
My Antonia in Mundelein, Illinois ("Perspectives"), **2009(S/O):12–13**
- FRESNO COUNTY (Calif.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
 Yo, Fresno County Library Raps!, **2004(M/A):79**
- FRIENDFEED
 The Great Twitter/FriendFeed Cage Match: A Short Play about Web Functionality ("Internet Spotlight"), **2009(M/J):20–22#**
- FRIENDS OF LIBRARIES
 The Care and Keeping of Friends Groups ("Perspectives"), **2006(J/A):20–26**
- FOLUSA and ALTA Begin Work to Form Partnership ("News"), **2007(N/D):5–6**
- Friends Book Sale Earns \$128,000 ("Tales"), **2003(M/A):76**
- With a Little Help from My Friends ("Bringing in the Money"), **2007(S/O):43–46**
- From the President (column)
 Bohrer, Clara Nalli (See issues **2004(M/A)-2005(J/F)**)
 Feldman, Sari (See issues **2009(J/A)-2010(M/J)**)
 Herrera, Luis (See issues **2003(J/A)-2004(M/A)**)
 Hildreth, Susan (See issues **2006(J/A)-2007(M/A)**)
 Sanders, Jan (See issues **2007(J/A)-2008(M/A)**)
- Sheffer, Carol (See issues **2008(J/A)-2009(M/J)**)
- Walters, Daniel L. (See issues **2005(J/A)-2006(M/A)**)
- Fuhrman, Ann. See Evans, Betty
- Fuller, Marsha L.
 Fridays @ The Library ("Perspectives"), **2008(M/J):22–23**
- FUNDING SOURCES. See also GRANTS
 Got ACCESS? Turning a Library's Loss into a Community's Gain ("Verso"), **2005(M/J):129–130**
- Homebound User Remembers Port Chester (N.Y.) Library ("Opportunities"), **2004(M/A):98**
- Library Impact Fees, **2005(M/J):168**
- LiveScan Fingerprinting Offered @ Mission Viejo Library ("Tales"), **2009(J/F):11#**
- Public Libraries and the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act, **2009(J/A):44–51**
- Public Library Districts and Texas: A Case Study, **2004(S/O):275–279**
- Robbins Bequest Split Between Library Education and Childrens Services ("Opportunities"), **2004(M/A):98**
- Rochester Hills (Mich.) Public Library Receives \$216,000 Bequest, **2006(J/F):36**
- Strategic Application ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/J):25–26**
- Tightrope Walk: Advocate for Funding While Winning Friends, Influencing People, **2009(J/A):39–43**
- FUNDING SOURCES (TALES FROM THE FRONT)
 Arapahoe Library District Secures Increased Funds ("Tales"), **2004(M/J):145–146**
- Brooklyn Public Library Receives \$516,732 IMLS Grant ("Tales"), **2005(J/F):14**
- Fargo Voters Approve Library Sales Tax ("Tales"), **2005(M/J):133**
- How Hawaii Taxpayers Can Help Their Libraries ("Tales"), **2004(M/A):79**
- HSPLS Receives \$92,000 in Tax Refund Donations ("Tales"), **2006(J/A):17**
- Library Protection Act Approved on Permanent Basis ("Tales"), **2007(M/J):14**
- Nevada State Library and Archives Receive Federal Grant for Recruitment and Training ("Tales"), **2006(N/D):15**
- NLC Awards \$350,000 to Eligible Public Libraries ("Tales"), **2006(J/A):17–18**
- Wyoming Legislature Approves \$2.9 Million for Public Libraries ("Tales"), **2006(S/O):15–16**
- FUND-RAISING. See also BOOK SALES; Bringing in the Money (column)

- Cultivating Support for Library Advocacy ("Perspectives"), **2009(M/J):16–19#**
 Outside the Box ("Opportunities"), **2004(M/A):97–98**
 PLA Receives Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation Grant...("News"), **2007(J/A):4**
 The Promise of the Great American Wealth Transfer for Public Libraries, **2004(M/A):89–94**
 The Tile Project @ SouthGlenn ("Tales"), **2009(N/D):7**
- FUND-RAISING (TALES FROM THE FRONT)**
 Barnes and Noble Book Fairs Benefit North Carolina Public Library ("Tales"), **2003(M/A):77**
 Commemorate a Beloved Pet ("Tales"), **2007(S/O):19**
 Davenport PL Collecting Campbell's Labels ("Tales"), **2007(S/O):19–20**
 Fund-raising via Create a Craft Parties ("Tales"), **2007(M/J):14–15**
 Help Hawaii Public Libraries: Shop Foodland and Sack N Save ("Tales"), **2005(S/O):258**
 Library Charity Fund Quietly Helps Community ("Tales"), **2004(N/D):316**
 Links to Literacy Raises Six Figures ("Tales"), **2007(M/A):16**
 Local Bank Supports Library ("Tales"), **2004(J/F):16**
 Magazine Sponsorships ("Tales"), **2003(M/J):146**
 MLA Auction a Success ("Tales"), **2005(M/J):133–134**
 Queens Library Gets Surprise \$1 Million ("Tales"), **2004(J/A):204**
 Shop for the Library ("Tales"), **2003(N/D):350–351, 2005(J/A):194**
 Solo Ultra marathon as Library Fund-raiser ("Tales"), **2007(M/A):16–17**
 Solving the Mystery behind the Mystery Bottle ("Tales"), **2003(M/J):147**
 Suspicious Characters at the Old Tappan Public Library ("Tales"), **2004(S/O):263**
 Unique Wedding Web Site to Benefit St. Paul Public Library ("Tales"), **2005(N/D):318**
- Furness, Adrienne**
 Curriculum Kits for Homeschoolers ("Perspectives"), **2008(M/J):23–24**
- FURNISHINGS AND EQUIPMENT**
 Library Issues a Designers' Challenge ("Tales"), **2004(J/F):16**
 Marana Library Unveils Sculpture Made from Hundreds of Phrases ("Tales"), **2008(N/D):14**
- What Goes Around: Telephone Reference Rotary Wheels, **2003(S/O):309–314**; letter **2004(J/F):6**
- G**
GAIL BORDEN PUBLIC LIBRARY (Elgin, Ill.)
 "E.T. Phone Home" ("Tales"), **2008(J/F):20–21**
GAIL BORDEN PUBLIC LIBRARY (Legion, Ill.)
 Gail Borden Public Library Customers Use You Tube to Tout Good, Old-fashioned Books ("Tales"), **2007(S/O):19**
 Galindo, Greta. See Middleton, Kathy
- GAMING**
 The Busy Fun Time Library Staffer in Priorityland ("Internet Spotlight"), **2008(M/J):31–33**
 Gaming as a Library Service, **2008(J/F):67–73**
 Pasco County Library System Chosen to Receive Wiis ("Tales"), **2008(M/J):16**
- Garcia, June. See Nelson, Sandra S.
- GARDENING**
 Emily Dickinson Lives! @ the Bettendorf Public Library, **2005(S/O):287–291**
- Gates, William H., Sr.
 Public Library Association Tenth National Conference...Prepared remarks, **2004(M/J):182–184**
- GATES FOUNDATION**
 Public Library Association Tenth National Conference...Prepared remarks, **2004(M/J):182–184**
- GAY AND LESBIAN PATRONS**
 GLBT Programming at the Dallas Public Library: Lessons Learned, **2008(M/A):50–54**
 More on Serving Gay Youth ("Passing Notes"), **2007(M/J):38–39**
 Out and About: Serving the GLBT Population @ your library ("Perspectives"), **2007(J/A):18–24**
 The Public Library's Responsibilities to LGBT Communities, **2006(S/O):52–56**
 Serving Gay Youth @ your library ("Passing Notes"), **2006(J/A):40–41**; letters **2006(N/D):3, 5**
- GEASA-MARANA (Ariz.) PUBLIC LIBRARY**
 Marana Library Unveils Sculpture Made from Hundreds of Phrases ("Tales"), **2008(N/D):14**
- GENEALOGY**
 Community Church Records: A Local History Asset for Public Libraries ("Verso"), **2007(S/O):12–17**
 Providing Genealogy Research Services in Public Libraries: Guidelines and Ethics ("Verso"), **2004(M/J):142–144**

GENERATIONAL ISSUES

Talking 'bout My Generation ("Editor's Note"),
2005(J/A):188, 191

GENRE FICTION

Genre: A Work only a Frenchman Could Love
("Book Talk"), **2005(J/F):**21–23

Romancing Your Readers: How Public Libraries
Can Become More Romance-Reader
Friendly, **2005(J/F):**43–48

GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Use of Geographic Information Systems in
Marketing and Facility Site Location: A
Case Study of Douglas County (Colo.)
Libraries, **2008(S/O):**65–69

George, Jane, Michele McGraw, and Sarah Nagle
Readers Advisory Services and Training in the
North Star State, **2005(J/F):**29–32

GEORGETOWN COUNTY (S.C.) LIBRARY

The Highest Honor ("Bringing in the Money"),
2009(N/D):26–29

Gerding, Stephanie K. *See also* Bringing in the
Money (column), **2005(M/J)-2007(M/A)**

Gerding, Stephanie K. and Mary Billings
Online Book Sales for Libraries ("Bringing in the
Money"), **2007(J/F):**32–35

Germain, Carol Anne. *See* Kessler, Jane

GIFTS. *See* FUNDING SOURCES

Gill, Diana. *See* Ferguson, Brent

Gilman, Isaac

Beyond Books: Restorative Librarianship in
Juvenile Detention Centers,
2008(J/F):59–66

Gin, Conduce

Thank You PLA! ("News"), **2007(S/O):**5

Glaesemann, Jodene

Organizational Change ("Perspectives"),
2007(M/J):17–19

GLEN ELLYN (Ill.) PUBLIC LIBRARY

Getting the Word Out ("Perspectives"),
2009(J/F):20–21#

Glen Ellyn Library Hotspot Different from Other
Places [printing] ("Tales"), **2008(M/J):**16

GLENDALE (Ariz.) PUBLIC LIBRARY

Directions and Connections for Boomers and
Seniors ("Verso"), **2004(S/O):**256–259

Glendale (Ariz.) Public Library Awarded Grant
("Grants"), **2003(J/A):**231

Library Café Profile, **2006(N/D):**42–43

Library Charity Fund Quietly Helps Community
("Tales"), **2004(N/D):**316

The Ultimate Feel-Good Library Event [dog
exposition] ("Tales"), **2007(S/O):**18–19

GLOBAL LIBRARIES INITIATIVE

Expanded Global Libraries Initiative ("Tales"),
2007(M/J):14

GLOBALIZATION

Reference Services in a Flat World ("From the
President"), **2007(J/F):**7–9

GOLEMAN, DANIEL

Emotional Intelligence at Work: An Interview
with Daniel Goleman ("Book Talk"),
2006(J/F):24–28

GOOD TO GREAT PRINCIPLES

Great Expectations: An Interview with Jim
Collins ("Book Talk"), **2007(J/F):**23–27

Goodrich, Jeanne

Staffing Public Libraries: Are There Models or
Best Practices?, **2005(S/O):**277–281

GORDON M. CONABLE AWARD

2007 Gordon M. Conable Award [Verodia],
2007(M/J):5

GOVERNMENT INFORMATION

Electric Documents to the People ("Tech Talk"),
2003(N/D):362–363, 366

Government Printing Office Provides Training to
Library Community ("Tales"),
2004(N/D):315–316

Locating Public Records: Not an Easy Task
("Internet Spotlight"), **2003(J/F):**24–25

Tulsa (Okla.) Library Named Federal Depository
Library of the Year ("Opportunities"),
2004(M/A):97–98

Grady, Jenifer and Denise Zielinski

In Their Own Words: A SWOT Analysis of the
CPLA Program, **2008(M/J):**9–14

Grady, Jennifer. *See* Hall, Tracie D.

GRANBY (Conn.) LIBRARY

2006 Award Winners [Baker & Taylor
Entertainment Award] ("News"),
2006(M/J):5

Grant, JoAnne M.

STARs (Story-Telling Adult Readers) Shine in
Chicago ("Verso"), **2004(J/F):**12–14

GRANTS. *See also* FUNDING SOURCES

BPL's Biggest Donor to Be Honored ("Tales"),
2003(M/A):76

Grant Matchmaking ("Bringing in the Money"),
2006(M/J):35–39

How to Google a Grant ("Opportunities"),
2003(S/O):298

Libraries Take the Big Read Challenge
("Bringing in the Money"),
2008(J/F):42–45

Los Angeles PL Awarded Grant to Improve
Computers and Internet Access ("Tales"),
2006(S/O):17

Outside the Box ("Opportunities"),
2004(M/A):97–98

Preparing a Great LSTA Request ("Bringing in
the Money"), **2007(J/A):**34–37

- Sacramento Public Library Receives Fourteen New PCs from Local Professional Basketball Teams ("Tales"), **2006(M/J):17**
- Some Suggested Sources for Library Grants, **2003(J/A):217**
- Surviving Your First Year As Library Director ("Verso"), **2003(J/A):215–217, 223**
- Ten Terrific Tips for Library Grants ("Bringing in the Money"), **2005(N/D):336–338**
- Writing Successful Library Grant Proposals ("Bringing in the Money"), **2006(S/O):31–33**
- "You Want Us to Do What?", **2003(J/F):44**
- The Zen of Library Fundraising: The Zen of the Grant Request ("Bringing in the Money"), **2009(M/A):22–24#**
- Gray, Christopher
Digital Talking Books from the Consumers' Viewpoint ("Perspectives"), **2004(M/A):74–75**
- GREAT RIVER (Minn.) REGIONAL LIBRARY
Minnesota Library System Breaks New Ground with Fundraising Efforts ("Bringing in the Money"), **2005(M/A):84–85**
- Green, Donald W.
The Responsibility of Library Trustees ("Perspectives"), **2003(J/A):220–221**
- GREEN ARCHITECTURE
An eco-building, a Healthy Life, and Good Service: A New Century in Public Library Architecture, **2007(J/A):50–55**
- Horses Remove Trees from New Library Site ("Tales"), **2007(J/A):15–16**
- Howard County Library Goes Green with Solar Panels ("Tales"), **2008(N/D):14–15**
- GREENFIELD (Mass.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Moving to Center Stage in the Community or on Campus ("Perspectives"), **2006(J/A):22**
- GREENSBORO (N.C.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Greensboro Public Library Offers Third Winter Series to Homeless ("Tales"), **2009(M/J):15#**
- Greiner, Tony
Collection Development and Shelf Space: A Proposal for Nonfiction Collections, **2005(N/D):347–350**
- Preserving Videotapes in Libraries, **2004(J/A):219–222**
- Griffis, Kimberly and D. Yvonne Jones
Readers' Advisory 2.0: Recommending Fanfiction, **2008(N/D):62–65**
- Gross, Valerie J.
A+ Partners in Education: Linking Libraries to Education for a Flourishing Future, **2005(J/A):217–222; correction 2005(S/O):250**
- Transforming Our Image through Words That Work: Perception Is Everything, **2009(S/O):24–32**
- GROVES, PAMELA E.
2005 Allie Beth Martin Award ("News"), **2005(M/A):111**
- Guidarini, Lisa
The Late Bloomer: An Interview with Amy Cohen ("Book Talk"), **2007(S/O):35–38**
- Guilder, Cindy
Narrative Nonfiction Book Clubs ("Perspectives"), **2007(M/A):21–22**
- GUILFORD TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE (Greensboro, N.C.)
Problem Patrons, or How I Learned to Quit Worrying and Love the Ban ("Perspectives"), **2007(S/O):28–30**
- GWINNETT COUNTY (Ga.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Assessing the True Nature of Information Transactions at a Suburban Library, **2005(J/A):234–240**
- H
- Hage, Christine Lind
The Future of Public Libraries ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/A):24**
- The Future of Public Libraries ... Today! ("Perspectives"), **2003(M/A):80**
- Haglund, Jessica
Rock-n-Roll Libraries: Marketing through Music Concerts and Festivals ("Verso"), **2009(J/F):8–9#**
- Hahn, Lynn
May I Help You? [homeschoolers], **2008(M/J):24–26**
- HAINES BOROUGH (Alaska) PUBLIC LIBRARY
2005 Baker & Taylor Entertainment Audio/Video Award ("News"), **2005(M/A):111**
- Patience and Pride [young adults teaching computer skills] ("Tales"), **2004(J/F):17**
- Where the Community Happens ("Perspectives"), **2005(M/J):139–140**
- Hale, Martha L.
Stories in the Workplace, **2003(M/J):166–170**
- Hall, Catherine N.
The Wisconsin Public Library Initiative: Improving Access to Courts through Collaboration with Public Libraries, **2008(M/J):40–44**
- Hall, Kate
Harry Potter Extravaganza: A Community Comes Together ("Perspectives"), **2007(N/D):20–22**
- Hall, Matthew L.

- Public to Academic: Reflections for Librarians Who Are Considering the Switch ("InterViews"), **2003(M/J)**:154–156
- Hall, Tracie D. and Jennifer Grady
Diversity, Recruitment, and Retention: Going from Lip Service to Foot Patrol, **2006(J/F)**:39–46
- Haller, Anita and Keith Hayes
Jacksonville Public Library Service to Low-Income Urban Areas ("Perspectives"), **2005(N/D)**:320–328; letter **2006(M/A)**:2, 5
- HAMPSHIRE COLLEGE
Simmons, Hampshire Colleges Host Mass. Center for the Book ("Tales"), **2003(J/A)**:218
- HARFORD COUNTY (Md.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Library Services for Seniors Go Mobile ("Tales"), **2006(S/O)**:16–17
- HARFORD COUNTY (Mass. [i.e.] Md.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Public Library and Public Schools Collaborate to Increase Student Achievement ("Tales"), **2005(J/A)**:194; correction **2005(S/O)**:250
- Harkovitch, Michael, Amanda Hirst, and Jennifer Loomis
Intellectual Freedom in Belief and Practice, **2003(N/D)**:367–374
- Harmon, Dianne
Three Views [economic downturn] ("Perspectives"), **2009(J/A)**:8–9
- Harris, Arlita
The Public Library As a Lab for Online Training Courseware Development: The Project LE@D Story, **2006(J/A)**:12–16
- Harris, Pam
Public Library: All Are Welcome A Personal Journey ("Perspectives"), **2003(N/D)**:352–353
- HARRIS COUNTY (Texas) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Harris County PL Establishes Brand ("Tales"), **2007(M/A)**:15–16
- HARRY POTTER SERIES
Harry Potter's Knight Bus ("Tales"), **2007(N/D)**:17
Magic @ your library [effect of Harry Potter series] ("Perspectives"), **2007(N/D)**:19–28
A Very Harry Potter Halloween ("Verso"), **2003(M/A)**:75
YA Services in a Post-Harry Potter World ("Passing Notes"), **2007(S/O)**:48–49
- HARTMAN, ROCHELLE
A Fond Farewell, **2004(J/A)**:211
Rochelle Hartman to Edit New *Public Libraries* column, **2003(M/A)**:95
- Hartman, Rochelle
How to Google a Grant ("Opportunities"), **2003(S/O)**:298–299
Opportunities, Awards, Honors (column), **2003(M/A)**:94–95, **2003(S/O)**:298–299, **2003(N/D)**:364–366, **2003(J/A)**:230–231
Outside the Box [grant writing], **2004(M/A)**:97–98
Primer on IMLS/LSTA ("Opportunities"), **2003(N/D)**:364
- HARVARD UNIVERSITY GRADUATE SCHOOL OF DESIGN
Architects and Librarians Unite in Harvard University Graduate Program ("Tales"), **2006(M/J)**:16
- Hassan, Patricia L.
Strategic Application ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/J)**:25–26
- HASTINGS (Neb.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Library Café Profile, **2006(N/D)**:42
- Hatfield, Jean
Doing What We Do Best! [branch libraries] ("Perspectives"), **2008(J/A)**:19–20
- HAWAII STATE PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEM
Ewa Beach Teen Wins \$1,000 Shopping Spree ("Tales"), **2006(M/A)**:18
Free Computer Calendar Strips ("Tales"), **2005(J/F)**:14
Friends Book Sale Earns \$128,000 ("Tales"), **2003(M/A)**:76
Help Hawaii Public Libraries: Shop Foodland and Sack N Save ("Tales"), **2005(S/O)**:258
How Hawaii Taxpayers Can Help Their Libraries ("Tales"), **2004(M/A)**:79
HSPLS Receives \$92,000 in Tax Refund Donations ("Tales"), **2006(J/A)**:17
Links to Literacy Raises Six Figures ("Tales"), **2007(M/A)**:16
- Hayes, Keith. See Haller, Anita
- HEALTH INFORMATION
American Indian Health: A New National Library of Medicine Web Sites ("Tales"), **2004(N/D)**:315
Boston Public Library Hosts Seminars on Managing Meds ("Tales"), **2005(S/O)**:256
Information Rx: Fill at Your Local Public Library, **2008(N/D)**:44–50
Make No Bones about It--Creative Partnerships Work: United States Bone and Joint Decade and the National Network of Libraries of Medicine ("Verso"), **2007(N/D)**:10–15
National Commission Seeks Expanded Health Information Role for Libraries, **2005(J/A)**:216

- Partnerships for a Healthy Community: Laredo Public Library's Children's Health Fair and Outreach Program, **2009(J/F):59–61#**
- HEARING IMPAIRED PATRONS
- How Cleveland Serves the Deaf Community ("InterViews"), **2003(J/F):20–21**
- Huh? What? Interacting with Your Hard of Hearing Patrons ("Verso"), **2003(J/F):9–11**
- Our Deaf Family Needs to Read, Too, **2003(J/F):38–41**
- Signs of Success: ASL Access Opens the Door between Deaf and Hearing ("Perspectives"), **2003(J/F):17–19**
- Some Hearing Loss Organizations [sidebar], **2003(J/F):9**
- TTY Information and Communication Access for Libraries ("Tales"), **2003(J/F):12**
- Heintzeman, Nicole. *See also* Blue, Lisa
- Heintzeman, Nicole, Courtney Moore, and Joyce Ward
- Are Reference Books Becoming an Endangered Species? Results of a Yearlong Study of Reference Book Usage at the Winter Park Public Library, **2008(S/O):60–64**
- Heintzeman, Nicole, Steve Kronen, Courtney Moore, and Joyce Ward. *See also* Blue, Lisa, Nicole Heintzeman, Steve Kronen, and Joyce Ward
- Cybertutorials: Teaching Patrons Anytime, Anywhere ("Verso"), **2007(M/A):12–17**
- HELEN M. PLUM MEMORIAL LIBRARY (Lombard, Ill.)
- Robbins Bequest Split Between Library Education and Childrens Services ("Opportunities"), **2004(M/A):98**
- Heller, Dulcey
- Beading's My Thing ("Perspectives"), **2005(S/O):261–262**
- Helmick, Catherine and Keith Swigger
- Core Competencies of Library Practitioners, **2006(M/A):54–69**
- Henderson, Harriet
- The Future of Public Libraries ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/A):24**
- The Future of Public Libraries ... Today! ("Perspectives"), **2003(M/A):80**
- HENDERSON (Nev.) DISTRICT PUBLIC LIBRARIES
- Southern Nevada Library District Opens Branch in Mall ("Tales"), **2009(J/A):7**
- Hennen, Thomas J.
- Library Impact Fees, **2005(M/J):169–175**
- HENNEN's AMERICAN PUBLIC LIBRARY RATINGS
- Honorable Mention: What Public Library National Ratings Say, **2008(N/D):36–43**
- HENNEPIN COUNTY (Minn.) LIBRARY
- Taking Collections to the Streets: The Role of Outreach in Supporting Adult Literacy ("Perspectives"), **2004(J/F):20–21**
- Hentschel, Tiffany
- Growing Our Own Leaders: A Proactive Effort ("Verso"), **2008(S/O):14–16**
- Herrera, Luis
- [about] Herrera Begins Term as President of PLA ("News"), **2003(S/O):320**
- From the President (column) (*See issues 2003(J/A)-2004(M/A)*)
- Herzog, Susan. *See* Bryan, Robin
- Heser, Cheryl J.
- Watching the Sun Come Up ("Perspectives"), **2005(M/J):139**
- HIALEAH (Fla.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
- Promoting Arts Education in Libraries, **2007(N/D):59–62**
- Hibner, Holly. *See also* Kelly, Mary
- Reference on the Edge ("Perspectives"), **2007(J/F):21–22**
- Hibner, Holly and Mary Kelly
- Not Just for the Kids: Promoting Library Services through Adult Summer Reading Programs ("Verso"), **2008(J/A):7–9**
- HIGHLAND TOWNSHIP (Mich.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
- Letter "Booking" @ your library ("Tales"), **2009(S/O):8**
- HIGHLANDS RANCH (Colo.) LIBRARY
- Lions Donate Open Book Software ("Tales"), **2003(J/F):13**
- HIGHNESS BOROUGH (Alaska) PUBLIC LIBRARY
- Highness Borough PL Partners with Local Radio Station to Tackle Drug and Alcohol Education ("Tales"), **2007(J/F):15**
- HIGHSMITH LIBRARY INNOVATION AWARD
- [2005] PLA Announces 2005 Award Winners ("News"), **2005(M/A):111**
- 2006 PLA Announces 2006 Award Winners ("News"), **2006(M/J):6**
- 2007 PLA Award Winners ("News"), **2007(M/J):5**
- Hildreth, Susan
- [about] PLA President-Elect to Spotlight the Value of Libraries, **2005(J/A):211**
- The Future of Public Libraries ... Today! ("Perspectives"), **2003(M/A):79**
- From the President (column) (*See issues 2006(J/A)-2007(M/A)*)
- Hill, Nanci Milone

- Across the Spectrum ("Perspectives"),
2009(M/A):15–19#
- Are Collection Agencies the Answer?
("Perspectives"), **2006(N/D):18–23**; letter
2007(J/F):9
- The Care and Keeping of Friends Groups
("Perspectives"), **2006(J/A):20–26**
- Meeting Rooms: All for One and One for All?
("Perspectives"), **2008(N/D):17–18**
- Three Views [economic downturn]
("Perspectives"), **2009(J/A):8–11**
- HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY (Fla.) PUBLIC
LIBRARY
- Tampa's Hillsborough County Public Library
Cooperative Rx Pad ("Tales"),
2004(M/A):80
- HILLSDALE (N.J.) FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY
- Solo Ultramarathon as Library Fund-raiser
("Tales"), **2007(M/A):16–17**
- Hilyard, Nann Blaine. *See also* Auld, Hampton
- The Art of Finding Things [reference services],
2007(J/F):17–22
- The Big Read = A Big Opportunity for Your
Library ("Perspectives"), **2009(S/O):9–15**
- Cultivating Support for Library Advocacy
("Perspectives"), **2009(M/J):16–19#**
- Dealing with Problem Behavior in the Library
("Perspectives"), **2007(S/O):21–33**; letter
2007(N/D):2
- Extraordinary Outreach ("Perspectives"),
2009(J/F):20–26#
- The Heart of the Neighborhood: Branch
Libraries Today ("Perspectives"),
2008(J/A):15–20
- Magic @ your library [effect of Harry Potter
series] ("Perspectives"), **2007(N/D):19–28**
- Making Changes and Staying Happy [change]
("Perspectives"), **2007(M/J):17–24**
- Welcoming Homeschoolers to the Library
("Perspectives"), **2008(M/J):17–27**
- Hiremath, Uma. *See* Cassell, Kay
- HIRING
- The Accidental Supervisor, **2006(M/J):50–57**
- Hirst, Amanda. *See* Harkovitch, Michael
- HISPANIC AMERICANS
- Unintentional Recruiting for Diversity,
2005(J/A):229–233
- HISTORY
- Kansas City Public Library's New Digital Local
History Database ("Perspectives"),
2003(M/J):152
- Hoffman, Herbert H.
- Better Recall of Exact Work Titles in Online
Catalogs ("Verso"), **2003(N/D):344–346**
- Hoffman, Judy
- It Takes a Community ("Perspectives"),
2006(M/J):26–28
- Holden, Barbara. *See* Linhoff, Patricia
- HOLDS. *See* RESERVES
- Hole, Wanda. *See* Holt, Cynthia
- Holland, Suzann and Amanda Verploeg
- No Easy Targets: Six Libraries in the Economy's
Dark Days, **2009(J/A):27–38**
- Holmes, Mary
- The Adventure Begins ("Perspectives"),
2008(J/F):30–32
- Holt, Cynthia and Wanda Hole
- Training Rewards and Challenges of Serving
Library Users with Disabilities,
2003(J/F):34–37
- Holt, Glen E.
- It's a Skill ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/A):26**
- It's a Skill [on leadership] ("Perspectives"),
2004(J/A):209–210
- HOME DELIVERY SERVICES
- Outreach as Virtual Branch ("Perspectives"),
2009(J/F):23–24#
- HOME SCHOOLING
- Welcoming Homeschoolers to the Library
("Perspectives"), **2008(M/J):17–27**
- HOMEBOUND PATRONS
- Brighton Memorial Offers Reading Partnership
with Seniors ("Tales"), **2009(J/F):11–12#**
- Your Books Are in the Mail: Launching a Books
by Mail Program, **2003(J/F):47–50**
- HOMELESS PATRONS
- Aiming High, Reaching Out, and Doing Good:
Helping Homeless Library Patrons with
Legal Information, **2009(J/F):38–45#**
- Greensboro Public Library Offers Third Winter
Series to Homeless ("Tales"),
2009(M/J):15#
- The Story of the H.O.M.E. Page Café ("Bringing
in the Money"), **2009(J/F):32–34#**
- HOMEWORK HELP SERVICES
- Doing the Homework: The Benefits of Research
("Perspectives"), **2006(M/J):19–20**
- Johnson County Library Offers Homework
Assistance ("Tales"), **2006(M/A):17**
- Partnership Promotes Online Help for Students
("Tales"), **2007(J/F):16**
- Honnold, RoseMary
- Connecting Teens with Generations A-Z:
Intergenerational Programs with Young
Adults, **2004(S/O):281–284**
- HOOPA BRANCH/KIM YERTON MEMORIAL
LIBRARY (Humboldt County, Calif)
- The Highest Honor ("Bringing in the Money"),
2009(N/D):26–29
- Horowitz, Deborah

Who's Using the Library? ("Perspectives"),
2004(M/A):82–83

Houghton, Sarah
Instant Messaging: Quick and Dirty Reference
for Teens and Others ("Verso"),
2005(J/A):192–193

HOUGHTON LAKE (Mich.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Great Stories Club, **2008(J/F):**74–77
The Harry Potter Difference ("Perspectives"),
2007(N/D):25–26
Recognizing Outstanding Customer Service
("Perspectives"), **2006(M/J):**22–23

HOUSTON (Texas) PUBLIC LIBRARY,
2008(N/D):18

Howard, Dawn
From the Librarian's Perspective
("Perspectives"), **2003(J/F):**14

HOWARD COUNTY (Md.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
A+ Partners in Education: Linking Libraries to
Education for a Flourishing Future,
2005(J/A):217–222; correction
2005(S/O):250
Howard County Library at Technology's Cutting
Edge ("Tales"), **2003(N/D):**350,
2003(M/J):147
Howard County Library Goes Green with Solar
Panels ("Tales"), **2008(N/D):**14–15

Hubbard, Colleen
DIY in the Stacks: A Study of Three Public
Library Zine Collections,
2005(N/D):351–354

Huerkamp, Diane
Got ACCESS? Turning a Library's Loss into a
Community's Gain [funding sources]
("Verso"), **2005(M/J):**129–130

Hughes, Ed. See Chapman, Greta

Hughes, Kathleen
Book Lust: An Interview with Nancy Pearl
("Book Talk"), **2003(N/D):**358–359, 366
Editor's Note (See issues **2006(J/F)-2008**)
The Hollywood Librarian: An Interview with Ann
M. Seidl ("InterViews"), **2003(M/A):**81
News from PLA (column) (See issues
2002(M/J)-2009)

Hughes, Kelli
Never Can Forget [Spectrum Scholarships]
("Perspectives"), **2009(M/A):**16–17#

Hughes-Hassell, Sandra and Denise E. Agosto
Planning Library Services for Inner-City Teens:
Implications from Research,
2006(N/D):57–63

HUMAN RESOURCES. See PERSONNEL

HUMBOLDT (Iowa) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Luring Teens into the Library ("Perspectives"),
2008(J/F):26–28

HURRICANES. See DISASTER RESPONSE

Hurst, Leslie D.
Comic Book and Graphic Novel Resources
("Internet Spotlight"), **2004(M/A):**91–92,
118

Hussey, Lisa K. See Adkins, Denice

Hustedde, Hedy N. R.
Emily Dickinson Lives! @ the Bettendorf Public
Library, **2005(S/O):**287–291
The Library Book Discussion Will Not Lay Down
and Die ("Perspectives"),
2007(M/A):20–21

I

ILLINOIS STATE LIBRARY
Illinois State Library ("Perspectives"),
2006(S/O):19–21

IMAGE OF LIBRARIES AND LIBRARIANS
The Hollywood Librarian: An Interview with Ann
M. Seidl ("InterViews"), **2003(M/A):**81–85
Librarian Chic, **2003(J/A):**225

IMMIGRANTS
Cooperative Venture ("Perspectives"),
2004(J/F):19–20
Immigrants Learn about Their Rights as Small
Business Owners ("Tales"),
2008(N/D):15–16
Immigrants Start a New Chapter ("News"),
2008(M/A):13–14
Marketing the Mount Pleasant Public Library to
Transitory Residents, **2009(M/A):**38–44#
Public Library Resources Used by Immigrant
Households, **2008(J/A):**32–41
Reading America Program Fosters
Intergenerational Understanding in
Chinese Immigrant Families,
2005(N/D):355–359
Taking Collections to the Streets: The Role of
Outreach in Supporting Adult Literacy
("Perspectives"), **2004(J/F):**20–21
Welcoming Newcomers with Practical Library
Programs, **2009(N/D):**43–47

INDIAN HILLS (Salome, Ariz.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Library Café Profile, **2006(N/D):**42

INDIAN TRAILS PUBLIC LIBRARY (Wheeling, Ill.)
Recruitment and Retention: A Tale of One
Library ("Verso"), **2006(J/F):**9–10

INDIANAPOLIS-MARION COUNTY (Ind.) PUBLIC
LIBRARY
Serving Differently ("Perspectives"),
2005(N/D):324–325

INFORMATION LITERACY
Computer Training Programs for Older Adults at
the Public Library, **2008(S/O):**52–59
Queens Library Partners with Queens High
School ("News"), **2008(S/O):**18–19

- Successful Library Computer Classes: Tips for the New Program Manager ("Verso"), **2008(J/A):**11–12
- INFORMATION OVERLOAD**
 Moving Backwards from Information Glutton ("Internet Spotlight"), **2005(S/O):**269, 271
 Why Is My Inbox So Full? ("Tech Talk"), **2005(S/O):**270–271
- INFORMATION Rx PROGRAM**
 Information Rx: Fill at Your Local Public Library, **2008(N/D):**44–50
- INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**
 Researchers Online Toolkit ("Tech Talk"), **2003(M/A):**93, 121
- INSTITUTE OF MUSEUM AND LIBRARY SERVICES (IMLS)**
 The Highest Honor ("Bringing in the Money"), **2009(N/D):**26–29
 Primer on IMLS/LSTA ("Opportunities"), **2003(N/D):**364
- Instructions to Authors, **2003(J/F):**62–63, **2004(J/F):**66, **2005(J/F):**56, **2006(M/A):**10, **2007(J/F):**79–80, **2007(M/J):**71–72
- INTELLECTUAL FREEDOM**
 1984 Revisited: An Interview with Cory Doctorow ("Passing Notes"), **2008(S/O):**41–43
 An Unintended Service ("From the President"), **2006(M/A):**6
 A Green Perspective on the Importance of Intellectual Freedom: The Public Library as Cultural Ecotone ("Verso"), **2008(S/O):**11–13
 In the Name of In(ternet)decency: Laws Attempting to Regulate Content Deemed Harmful to Children, **2004(N/D):**353–359
 Intellectual Freedom in Belief and Practice, **2003(N/D):**367–374
 Opposing the USA PATRIOT ACT: The Best Alternative for American Librarians, **2004(N/D):**331–340
- INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY. See COPYRIGHT**
- INTERGENERATIONAL PROGRAMS**
 Reading America Program Fosters Intergenerational Understanding in Chinese Immigrant Families, **2005(N/D):**355–359
- INTERLIBRARY COOPERATION**
 Southeast Michigan Libraries Go the Extra Mile ("Tales"), **2003(J/F):**13
- INTERNET. See also** Cohen, Steven M.; E-BOOKS; FILTERING; Porter, Michael and David Lee King ("Internet Spotlight"); WEB SITES
- American Indian Health: A New National Library of Medicine Web Sites ("Tales"), **2004(N/D):**315
- Bridging the "Digital Divide" in Colorado Libraries: Survey Results from the ... 2002 Study, **2004(J/A):**227–232
 Correction **2004(N/D):** 308; letter **2004(S/O):**252, 267
- CIPA: Decisions, Implementation, and Impacts, **2004(M/A):**105–109
- Computer Reservations Available at Jefferson County Public Library ("Tales"), **2004(M/A):**79
- Connecting with Connectivity: Why Librarians Need to Care, **2008(M/J):**52–56
- Give Our Library a Face Avatar Design Contest ("Tales"), **2007(N/D):**16
- In the Name of In(ternet)decency: Laws Attempting to Regulate Content Deemed Harmful to Children, **2004(N/D):**353–359
- Internet Link for Laptops ("Tales"), **2003(S/O):**283
- James Earl Jones Helps Library Unveil Information Station at Wal-Mart ("Tales"), **2003(S/O):**283
- LA City Libraries Offer Free Wi-Fi ("Tales"), **2007(N/D):**16–17
- Libraries for the Blind Launch Digital Audiobook Service ("Tales"), **2005(J/A):**194–195
- The Library Is Where Tweens and Teens Can Be Architects ("Tales"), **2006(J/F):**13
- Michigan eLibrary Puts Resources into Hands of State's Teachers ("Tales"), **2007(J/A):**16
- Multimedia on the Web ("Tech Talk"), **2003(S/O):**296–297
- NYPL's Salomon Room Transformed into New Wireless Reading Room ("Tales"), **2009(N/D):**8
- PLA/ALSC Release Electronic Publication, "Children and the Internet: Policies that Work" ("News"), **2004(M/A):**110
- Public Libraries and the Internet 2006: Issues, Funding, and Challenges, **2007(S/O):**71–78
- The Public Library Geographic Database: What Can It Do for Your Library?, **2004(M/A):**113–118
- Toledo-Lucas County Public Libraries Are Hot for Wireless Internet Access ("Tales"), **2004(S/O):**263
- Web Site Awards As a Selection Tool for Librarians, **2003(M/J):**188–193
- Youth, Public Libraries, and the Internet: part one: Internet Access and Youth's Use of the Public Library, **2007(J/A):**40–45; part two: Internet Access and Youth's Use of

the Public Library, **2007(S/O):**64–70; part three: Who Visits the Public Library and What Do They Do There?, **2007(N/D):**52–58; part four: Why Youth Do Not Use the Public Library, **2008(J/F):**80–85

Internet Spotlight (column). See Porter, Michael and David Lee King ("Internet Spotlight")

InterViews (column)

Copyright Concerns: Photocopies, Scanners, and Downloads: Is the Library Liable? ("InterViews"), **2005(S/O):**275–276 (Part 1), **2005(N/D):**339 (Part 2)

Copyright Concerns: Public Performance Rights to Show Films in the Library ("InterViews"), **2005(J/F):**28

Copyright Concerns: Scanning Book Covers to Use on Library Web Sites, **2004(N/D):**330

Copyright Concerns: The Copyright Implications of Blogs, **2005(J/A):**215–216

The Hollywood Librarian: An Interview with Ann M. Seidl, **2003(M/A):**81–85

How Cleveland Serves the Deaf Community, **2003(J/F):**20–21

Interviewing the Interviewer, **2004(M/A):**99–100; letters **2004(S/O):**252

Making Meaning: An Interview with Elizabeth Birr Moje, **2004(J/F):**30–32

Making the World Safe for Questions: Why Librarians Are Needed Now More Than Ever, **2004(M/A):**86–87

Public to Academic: Reflections for Librarians Who Are Considering the Switch, **2003(M/J):**154–156

Straight Answers from Mary Dempsey, **2006(M/A):**44–49

Tax Deferred Retirement Investing for Public Library Employees, **2003(M/A):**86–87

Understanding and Protecting Fair Use, **2003(S/O):**288–289

INVESTING

Tax Deferred Retirement Investing for Public Library Employees ("InterViews"), **2003(M/A):**86–87

IOWA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

It's All About Books @ the Iowa Author Fair ("Tales"), **2009(N/D):**7

Irwin, Raymond D. See Prabha, Chandra

Iser, Stephanie and Joseph J. Wilk

Get Ready for Teen Tech Week 2008: Tune in @ your library, **2008(J/F):**16–19

J

Jackson, Christine

Keeping the Legacy Alive [Spectrum Scholarships] ("Perspectives"), **2009(M/A):**15–16#

Jackson, Patricia M.

A New Supervisor's Philosophical Perspective ("Perspectives"), **2007(M/J):**20–21

JACKSON-GEORGE REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEM (Miss.)

Two Thompsons Responsible for \$500K Gifts to Libraries ("Grants"), **2003(S/O):**299

JACKSONVILLE (Fla.) PUBLIC LIBRARY

Jacksonville Public Library Service to Low-Income Urban Areas ("Perspectives"), **2005(N/D):**320–328; letter **2006(M/A):**2, 5

JACKSONVILLE (Fla.) PUBLIC LIBRARY FOUNDATION

2007 Advancement of Literacy Award ("News"), **2007(M/J):**5

Jacobs, Jane W.

Basking in the Afterglow ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/J):**20–22

Jaeger, Paul T. See Xie, Bo

Jaeger, Paul T., John Carlo Bertot, and Charles McClure

Public Libraries and the Internet 2006: Issues, Funding, and Challenges, **2007(S/O):**71–78

Jaeger, Paul T. et al.

CIPA: Decisions, Implementation, and Impacts, **2004(M/A):**105–109

Jasumback, John

Weathering the Storm ("Perspectives"), **2006(J/A):**24–25

Jatkevicius, Jim

OODA Loops, Maneuver Theory, and the Tactics of Survival: How John Boyd and the U.S. Marines Can Aid Libraries Bidding for Relevance and Indispensability, **2007(M/J):**45–53

Jeffers, Eugene J.

Electronic Outreach and Our Internet Patrons ("Perspectives"), **2009(J/F):**21–23#

JEFFERSON COUNTY (Colo.) PUBLIC LIBRARY

Computer Reservations Available at Jefferson County Public Library ("Tales"), **2004(M/A):**79

Have You "Red" At Your Library Lately? [blood drive] ("Tales"), **2009(M/J):**14–15#

JCPL's Culture Pass Program Flying High ("Tales"), **2009(N/D):**7

Jefferson County PL Purchases Student Artwork ("Tales"), **2006(N/D):**15–16

Library's Own Story Published ("Tales"), **2003(J/A):**231

Project Bookpack ("News"), **2008(M/A):**14

- Speakers Ready to Tell the Library Story
("Tales"), **2003(M/J):**146–147
- JOB INTERVIEWS**
Considering Attitude and Values in Hiring Public Librarians ("Verso"), **2004(S/O):**260–261
Interviewing the Interviewer ("InterViews"), **2004(M/A):**99–100; letters **2004(S/O):**252
- JOB SEEKERS, ASSISTANCE TO**
Job Help Day @ your library ("Tales"), **2009(N/D):**8
San Diego County Library Launches Live Online Job Assistance during Tough Economic Times ("Tales"), **2009(J/A):**7
- John, Tambe-Tysha. See van Linden Tol, Paul
Johnson, Allen
The Small Rural Library as a Community Sparkplug ("Perspectives"), **2004(M/J):**149
- Johnson, B. W. S.
A Library Degree Does Not Competency Warrant ("Perspectives"), **2008(M/A):**18–19
- Johnson, Cameron
Professionalism, Not Paternalism ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/A):**22
- Johnson, Carol French
Union Staff and Customer Service: Do They Collide? ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/A):**21
- Johnson, Roberta. See Smith, Sally Decker
- Johnson, Suzanne
Afghanistan, 1968 ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/A):**20
- JOHNSON COUNTY (Kans.) LIBRARY**
From Classroom to Courtroom: Our Role in the Community, **2009(J/F):**62–65#
Growing Our Own Leaders: A Proactive Effort ("Verso"), **2008(S/O):**14–16
Johnson County Library Offers Homework Assistance ("Tales"), **2006(M/A):**17
Self-Service Works! ("Perspectives"), **2007(M/J):**19–20
Strategic Application ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/J):**25–26
Who Does the Library's Fund-raising? ("Bringing in the Money"), **2008(M/J):**34–37
- JOINT-USE FACILITIES**
A Case for an Integrated Model of Community College and Public Use Libraries, **2007(J/A):**46–49
Combined Library and Community Center Services San Jose ("Tales"), **2006(S/O):**17
Combined School/Public Library Facilities ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/A):**23–24
- First Boston Public Library Combination Branch Library and Community Center ("Tales"), **2009(S/O):**8
A Tale of Two Libraries: Outreach is the Focus ("Verso"), **2007(J/A):**9–12
- JOLIET (Ill.) PUBLIC LIBRARY**
Three Views [economic downturn] ("Perspectives"), **2009(J/A):**8–9
- Jones, D. Yvonne. See also Griffis, Kimberly
Capitalizing on C.S.I.: Promoting Library Forensic Science Collections, **2006(S/O):**36–43
- Jones, Patrick
[about] How Things Change: An Interview with Patrick Jones ("Book Talk"), **2004(M/A):**88–90
A Man of Letters: An Interview with Frank DeFord ("Book Talk"), **2003(M/A):**88–90
- JONES LIBRARY (Amherst, Mass.)**
Local Bank Supports Library ("Tales"), **2004(J/F):**16
- Jordan, Barbara. See Feinberg, Sandra
Jordan, Mary Wilkins
Buyer Beware [relations with trustees] ("Perspectives"), **2008(S/O):**27–28
Surviving Your First Year As Library Director ("Verso"), **2003(J/A):**215–217, 223
- Jue, Dean K. See Koontz, Christie
- JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS**
Beyond Books: Restorative Librarianship in Juvenile Detention Centers, **2008(J/F):**59–66
From Classroom to Courtroom: Our Role in the Community, **2009(J/F):**62–65#
Great Stories Club, **2008(J/F):**74–77
- K**
- KANSAS CITY (Mo.) PUBLIC LIBRARY**
Kansas City Public Library's New Digital Local History Database ("Perspectives"), **2003(M/J):**152
Taking the Wireless Plunge in Kansas City ("Perspectives"), **2003(M/J):**148
- Kaske, Neal. See Lyons, Ray
- Kastner, Alison
Keeping It Weird: A City, A State of Mind...A Library Program? ("Verso"), **2008(M/A):**10–12
- Katz, Jeff
Addressing Special Needs and At-Risk Populations in Library Education Programs, **2009(N/D):**34–37
A Common Purpose: Public/School Library Cooperation and Collaboration, **2009(M/J):**28–31#

- Keefe, Ann
A Nontraditional Book Group for Lifelong Access ("Perspectives"), **2007(M/A):22–24**
- Keefer, Chloe
South Africa, 2000 ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/A):20**
- Keister, John
Are Consultants the Right Choice for Your Library Board? ("Perspectives"), **2004(S/O):266–267**
- Keller, James A.
[about] Winners of PLA Feature Article Contest Announced ("News"), **2009(M/A):3#**
Branding and Marketing Your Library, **2008(S/O):45–51**
- Kelly, James
Barefoot in Columbus: The Legacy of *Kreimer* and the Legality of Public Library Access Policies Concerning Appearance and Hygiene, **2006(M/J):42–49**; letter **2006(S/O):2, 10**
- Kelly, Mary. See Hibner, Holly
- Kelly, Mary and Holly Hibner
Teaching Computers to Seniors: What Not to Do, **2005(M/J):151–155**
- KENAI COMMUNITY (Alaska) LIBRARY
2007 EBSCO Excellence in Small and/or Rural Library Service Award ("News"), **2007(M/J):6**
- Kennedy, Dottie
Awwwk! Polly and the Librarian ("Perspectives"), **2005(S/O):263–264**
- KENNEDY, REBECCA
2006 Demco New Leaders Travel Grant ("News"), **2006(M/J):6**
- Kenney, Kristine
Negotiating with Vendors ("Verso"), **2006(S/O):11–14**
- KENTUCKY LIBRARIES
Spanish-speaking Patrons in Kentucky's Public Libraries: Results of an Exploratory Study on Services, Staffing, and Programs, **2007(S/O):56–63**
- Kessler, Jane and Carol Anne Germain
Extra! Extra! Extra! Read All about It! Fundamentals of Good Press Releases, **2003(S/O):300–302**
- KIKI MAGAZINE
Style and Substance ("Passing Notes"), **2009(N/D):31–33**
- Kimball, Melanie, June Abbas, Kay Bishop, and George D'Elia. See also Abbas, June, Melanie Kimball, Kay Bishop, and George D'Elia
- Youth, Public Libraries, and the Internet: part three: Who Visits the Public Library and What Do They Do There?, **2007(N/D):52–58**
- King, David Lee
Kansas City Public Library's New Digital Local History Database ("Perspectives"), **2003(M/J):152**
Taking the Wireless Plunge in Kansas City ("Perspectives"), **2003(M/J):148**
- King, David Lee and Michael Porter. See Porter, Michael and David Lee King ("Internet Spotlight")
- King, Toby. See Brown, Malore I.
- KING COUNTY (Wash.) LIBRARY SYSTEM
Going Mobile: the KCLS Roving Reference Model, **2007(J/F):54–68**
Information Brochures in Multiple Languages ("Tales"), **2003(J/F):13**
Movie Previews Showing on King County Library System Web Site ("Tales"), **2004(M/J):145**
Techlab: Computer Lab on Wheels ("Verso"), **2009(J/F):6–7#**
- Kirkpatrick, Lois M.
Fairfax County: Gateway to the "E" ("Perspectives"), **2003(M/J):149**
- Klancher, Linda. See Carroll, Holly
- Kleckner, Karen
The Reading Environment ("Perspectives"), **2005(J/F):19–20**
- Klopstein, Emily, Lisa Murillo, Lout Petterchak, and Becky Russell
Welcoming Newcomers with Practical Library Programs, **2009(N/D):43–47**
- Knapp, Wendy. See Ball, Mary Alice
- Kniffel, Leonard
Straight Answers from Mary Dempsey ("InterViews"), **2006(M/A):44–49**
- Konieczny, Alison Scott. See Zumwalt, Joseph R.
- KONRATH, JOE
Enthusiasm Is a Must: An Interview with Joe Konrath ("Book Talk"), **2006(M/J):29–30**
- Koontz, Christie, Dean K. Jue, Charles R. McClure, and John Carlo Bertot
The Public Library Geographic Database: What Can It Do for Your Library?, **2004(M/A):113–118**
- Kranich, Nancy
Filtering Materials on the Internet Contradicts the Value of Open Access to Material ("Perspectives"), **2005(J/A):198–200**
- KREIMER V. MORRISTOWN
Barefoot in Columbus: The Legacy of *Kreimer* and the Legality of Public Library Access Policies Concerning Appearance and

Hygiene, **2006(M/J):**42–49; letter
2006(S/O):2, 10
Kreutter, Lisa M.
Real-World Readers Advisory ("Perspectives"),
2005(J/F):17–18
KRISTOF, NICHOLAS
Call to Action: An Interview with Nicholas D.
Kristof ("Book Talk"), **2009(N/D):**20–22
Kronen, Steven. See Blue, Lisa; Heintzelman;
Heintzelman, Nicole; Loving, Matthew
Krow-Lucal, Martha G. See Edwards, Eli
KRULL, SHIRLEY
Friends and Volunteers Honored ("Honors"),
2003(N/D):364–365

L
La Jeune, Ginny
Your Career Is in Your Hands ("Perspectives"),
2006(J/F):22–23
LACKAWANNA COUNTY (Pa.) CHILDREN'S
LIBRARY
Homeschooling @ your library ("Perspectives"),
2008(M/J):20–21
LACROSSE (Wisc.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Community Partnerships at the LaCrosse
(Wisc.) Public Library ("Perspectives"),
2004(M/J):151–152
LAKE AGASSIZ REGIONAL LIBRARY
(Moorhead, Minn.)
The Library Link Sites Success Story: Alive and
Thriving More Than Four Years Later,
2009(J/F):52–57#
Lang, Shirley
From the Other Side [relations with trustees]
("Perspectives"), **2008(S/O):**28–29;
correction **2008(N/D):**2
Langa, Lesley A. See Jaeger, Paul T.
Langenkamp, Stephanie. See Smith, A. Arro
Larabee, Karen. See Towler, Connie
LARAMIE COUNTY (Wyo.) LIBRARY SYSTEM
2006 PLA Announces Institutional Scholarship
Winners ("News"), **2006(M/A):**4
LAREDO (Tx.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Partnerships for a Healthy Community: Laredo
Public Library's Children's Health Fair and
Outreach Program, **2009(J/F):**59–61#
LAS VEGAS-CLARK COUNTY (Nev.) LIBRARY
DISTRICT
Library Web Sites Deconstructed ("Tech Talk"),
2004(J/A):217–218
Lattin, Adrienne
Who Do You Serve? ("Perspectives"),
2003(N/D):353–354
Lavell, Amy Lisewski

In the Name of In(ternet)decency: Laws
Attempting to Regulate Content Deemed
Harmful to Children, **2004(N/D):**353–359
Lawrence, Natalie J.
There's No "I" in Partnership (Oh, Wait ...)
("Perspectives"), **2004(M/J):**147–148
LAWRENCE (Kans.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Young Adult Advisory Board ("Tales"),
2003(M/J):147
LAXMINARAYAN, ISHWAR
Congratulations to Harvard University
Fellowship Award Recipient ("News"),
2009(M/J):3
L.D. FARGO (Wisc.) LIBRARY
2007 Baker and Taylor Entertainment Award,
2007(M/J):5–6
Le Guin, Ursula K.
Genre: A Work only a Frenchman Could Love
("Book Talk"), **2005(J/F):**21–23
LEADERSHIP
Building a Culture of Leadership: ULC's
Executive Leadership Institute Fills
Libraries' Biggest Training Void,
2005(S/O):297–300
Good Boss, Bad Boss: What Makes a Good
Supervisor, Manager, Director, or Other
Type of Leader ("Perspectives"),
2004(J/A):206–211
Growing Our Own Leaders: A Proactive Effort
("Verso"), **2008(S/O):**14–16
Lasting Lessons in Leadership: How a Former
Book Trade Rep Took a Library from
Good to Truly Great, **2005(M/J):**163–168
Leadership and Excellence @ your library
("From the President"), **2009(S/O):**4–5
Leadership and Generosity ("From the
President"), **2006(J/F):**7–8
Leadership Institute Addresses Library
Management in a Technological Future
("Tales"), **2003(M/A):**76
Lear, Bernadette A.
Libraries, History, and Helping Customers
("Perspectives"), **2009(N/D):**9–11
LeBoeuf, Mary Cospere
[about] 2006 Winners of PLA Feature Article
Announced ("News"), **2007(M/A):**5–6
Ill Winds: Hurricanes and Public Libraries along
the Gulf Coast, **2006(M/J):**58–63
LEE, WENDY
2005 Demco Travel Grant ("News"),
2005(M/A):111
Leeds, Kathy
Continuing a Century of Public/Private
Partnership ("Perspectives"),
2004(M/J):148
LEGAL SERVICES

- Aiming High, Reaching Out, and Doing Good: Helping Homeless Library Patrons with Legal Information, **2009(J/F):38–45#**
- The Wisconsin Public Library Initiative: Improving Access to Courts through Collaboration with Public Libraries, **2008(M/J):40–44**
- Lei, Xinrong. See Varvel, Virgil E.
- LEINAWEAVER, ALEXANDRA B.
2006 Demco New Leaders Travel Grant ("News"), **2006(M/J):6**
- Leonard, John
News Flash: Teens (305.235) Are Different! ("Perspectives"), **2008(J/F):28–29**
- LESBIAN PATRONS. See GAY AND LESBIAN PATRONS
- Lester, June. See Van Fleet, Connie
- Lester, June and Connie Van Fleet
Oklahoma's Certification for Public Librarians Program and the Institute in Public Librarianship, **2003(J/A):245–251**
- Leszcz, Brian. See Carroll, Holly
- Levine, Barry
Access [NLS Talking Books Program] ("Perspectives"), **2004(M/A):73–74**
- LEXINGTON (Ky.) COMMUNITY COLLEGE
SOLINET and Lexington Community College Join Forces to Certify Library Paraprofessionals ("Tales"), **2004(M/J):145**
- LEXINGTON (Ky.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Bringing Books to Life for Teens by Having Teens Give Life to Books, **2008(J/F):56–58**
- Immigrants Start a New Chapter ("News"), **2008(M/A):13–14**
- James Earl Jones Helps Library Unveil Information Station at Wal-Mart ("Tales"), **2003(S/O):283**
- Kentucky's Oldest Newspaper Gets New Home ("News"), **2008(S/O):19**
- Lexington Public Library Given History Award ("Honors"), **2003(S/O):298**
- Library Café Profile, **2006(N/D):44**
- Radio Eye Highlights New Lineup on Library Channel 20 ("Tales"), **2003(J/F):13**
- Teens Take Book from "Page to Stage" ("Tales"), **2006(S/O):15**
- World's Largest Ceiling Clock Gives Library a Face Lift ("Tales"), **2003(J/A):219**
- LIBRARIANS WITH DISABILITIES
Giving Someone a Chance ("Perspectives"), **2003(J/F):14–15**
- From the Librarian's Perspective ("Perspectives"), **2003(J/F):14**
- LIBRARIES AND LIBRARIANSHIP
Batgirl Was a Librarian, Too! ("Perspectives"), **2005(S/O):260–265**
- Branch Management: An Analysis of Minneapolis-St. Paul-Area Public Libraries, **2004(N/D):341–346**
- CIPA and the Roles of Public Librarians, **2004(S/O):285–290**
- Core Competencies of Library Practitioners, **2006(M/A):54–69**
- Hi-Fi, Sci-Fi Libraries ("Internet Spotlight"), **2008(S/O):35–37**
- Librarians as Knowledge Provocateurs ("Verso"), **2006(M/A):11–14**; letters **2006(M/J):2, 6**
- Libraries at Risk? ("From the President"), **2004(N/D):311**
- Making the World Safe for Questions: Why Librarians Are Needed Now More Than Ever ("InterViews"), **2004(M/A):86–87**
- More PLA Wiki News ("News"), **2007(J/F):4**
- My Love Affair ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/A):19–27**
- Pangs? Yes. Regrets? No. ("Verso"), **2009(N/D):6**
- To MLS or Not to MLS? That Is the Question ("Perspectives"), **2008(M/A):16–23**
- Vanishing Librarians Revisited ("From the President"), **2008(M/A):7–8**
- "What the Bleep Do We Know!?" ("Editor's Note"), **2004(M/A):62, 64, 76**
- LIBRARY AS PLACE
Refuge in the Library ("Passing Notes"), **2009(J/A):24–26**
- LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS
Library Associations Bringing in the Money ("Bringing in the Money"), **2006(J/A):35–39**
- LIBRARY BLOGS
Inviting Participation ("Internet Spotlight"), **2007(N/D):34–36**
- LIBRARY BOARDS
Retirement Tsunami Looms Over Distracted Director/Board Teams ("Verso"), **2004(M/A):77–78**
- LIBRARY BUILDINGS
An Eco-building, a Healthy Life, and Good Service: A New Century in Public Library Architecture, **2007(J/A):50–55**
- Architects and Librarians Unite in Harvard University Graduate Program ("Tales"), **2006(M/J):16**
- Body-Conscious Design in a Teen Space: Post-Occupancy Evaluation of an Innovative Public Library, **2006(N/D):48–56**

Challenge Your Library to Serve Challenged Individuals ("Perspectives"), **2003(J/F):**16–17

Combined Library and Community Center Services San Jose ("Tales"), **2006(S/O):**17

Does Your Space Appeal to Teens? ("Passing Notes"), **2006(M/J):**40–41

A Good Fit: One Library's Experience with Ergonomic Design, **2004(J/A):**233–238

Horses Remove Trees from New Library Site ("Tales"), **2007(J/A):**15–16

Howard County Library Goes Green with Solar Panels ("Tales"), **2008(N/D):**14–15

Innovative Library-Housing Project Breaks Ground ("Tales"), **2004(M/A):**67–68

Kentucky's Oldest Newspaper Gets New Home ("News"), **2008(S/O):**19

Minneapolis Library Lauded for Architectural Preservation ("Opportunities"), **2004(M/A):**98

The New Bond Hill Branch: Successfully Merging Two Small Branches, **2009(M/A):**27–31#

New Sustainable Branch Opens in Ann Arbor ("Tales"), **2004(J/A):**204

San Mateo Main Library Meets LEED Gold Standard, **2008(S/O):**8

Senior Spaces Designed for Older Library Patrons ("Tales"), **2007(N/D):**17–18

Southern Nevada Library District Opens Branch in Mall ("Tales"), **2009(J/A):**7

A Space for Myself to Go: Early Patterns in Small YA Spaces, **2009(S/O):**33–47

Student Mural Brightens Library Parking Garage ("Tales"), **2009(M/A):**13–14#

Thinking Inside the Box, **2009(M/J):**38–40#

Topping Off Ceremony @ Davenport PL ("Tales"), **2009(N/D):**7–8

Use of Geographic Information Systems in Marketing and Facility Site Location: A Case Study of Douglas County (Colo.) Libraries, **2008(S/O):**65–69

Waukegan Public Library Exercises Creativity ("Tales"), **2005(S/O):**256

World's Largest Ceiling Clock Gives Library a Face Lift ("Tales"), **2003(J/A):**219

LIBRARY CARDS

Columbus Metropolitan Library's Fresh Start Campaign, **2006(M/A):**50–53

Got ACCESS? Turning a Library's Loss into a Community's Gain [funding sources] ("Verso"), **2005(M/J):**129–130

Hurricane Evacuees Get Free Library Cards ("Tales"), **2006(J/F):**12–13

Nashville PL and Baptist Hospital Launch "Saying I Love You through Reading" ("Tales"), **2003(N/D):**350

New National Poll Shows Library Card Registration Reaches Historic High, **2008(S/O):**59

North Carolina Librarians Embrace the Smartest Card Campaign, **2004(N/D):**308

A Partnership Plan That Can Work for Any Library, Any Community, **2006(J/A):**47–53

PLA Smartest Card Initiative Takes Off ("News"), **2004(N/D):**360

Smart Ideas for the Smartest Card, **2005(J/A):**209

The Smartest Card: The Smartest Campaign ("News"), **2004(S/O):**296–298

LIBRARY CATALOGS. See CATALOGS

LIBRARY EDUCATION. See also CONTINUING EDUCATION

Addressing Special Needs and At-Risk Populations in Library Education Programs, **2009(N/D):**34–37

Brooklyn Public Library Receives \$516,732 IMLS Grant ("Tales"), **2005(J/F):**14

Is Anyone Listening? Use of Library Competencies Statements in State and Public Libraries, **2008(J/A):**42–53
[letter, Dee Crouner], **2007(M/J):**2, 37

To MLS or Not to MLS? That Is the Question ("Perspectives"), **2008(M/A):**16–23

Training the Next Generation of Librarians ("Tales"), **2008(J/F):**21–22

The Urban Library Program: Building Careers while Reflecting Cultures and Communities, **2008(N/D):**27–34

Views from the Schools: The Ideas, Concerns, and Perspectives of Library and Information Science Students ("Perspectives"), **2003(N/D):**352–357

LIBRARY HISTORY

Contemporary Forces That Supported the Founding of the Boston Public Library, **2005(J/A):**223–228

Libraries, History, and Helping Customers ("Perspectives"), **2009(N/D):**9–11

Library's Own Story Published ("Tales"), **2003(J/A):**231

Rediscovering the History of Readers Advisory Service, **2005(J/F):**37–41

Saluting Secretaries with a Tribute to One of Their Own ("Verso"), **2003(J/A):**213–214

LIBRARY INSTRUCTION. See USER INSTRUCTION

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

- Lewis and Clark Expedition Exhibit at the Library of Congress ("Tales"), **2003(S/O):282**
- The Library of Congress Online ("Internet Spotlight"): Part 1, **2003(M/A):91–92**; letter **2003(M/J):142**; Part 2, **2003(M/J):159–161**
- LIBRARY PAGES**
- The Accidental Supervisor, **2006(M/J):50–57**
- LIBRARY PROMOTION.** See **PROMOTION**
- LIBRARY RESEARCH**
- The College Connection: Using Academic Support to Conduct Public Library Surveys, **2003(N/D):375–378**
- LIBRARY SCHOOLS.** See **LIBRARY EDUCATION**
- LIBRARY THING WEB SITE**
- The Next Big "Library Thing" ("Internet Spotlight"), **2006(M/A):33–35**; **2006(J/A):2**
- LIBRARY TRUSTEES**
- Surviving Your First Year As Library Director ("Verso"), **2003(J/A):215–217, 223**
- Yesterday I Started a New Job ("From the President"), **2003(J/F):7**
- LIBRARY WEBSITES**
- Can We Help You? ("Internet Spotlight"), **2008(M/A):29–32**
- Dealing with Comments on Your Website ("Internet Spotlight"), **2009(N/D):23–25**
- Ten Things We Learned While Building New Websites ("Internet Spotlight"), **2008(J/A):24–26**
- LICIA & MASON BEEKLEY COMMUNITY LIBRARY** (Hartford, Conn.)
- A Library Fluke [ukuleles donated to library] ("Tales"), **2009(S/O):7–8**
- LIFELONG LEARNING**
- Developing Partnerships for Free Choice Learning ("From the President"), **2006(J/A):7–11**
- LINCOLN (Neb.) CITY LIBRARIES**
- Consulting for a Building Project and Beyond: Lincoln, Nebraska ("Perspectives"), **2004(S/O):264–265**
- Organizational Change ("Perspectives"), **2007(M/J):17–19**
- Linderman, Eric
- Archives in Public Libraries, **2009(J/F):46–51#**
- Linhoff, Patricia and Barbara Holden
- Taking Collections to the Streets: The Role of Outreach in Supporting Adult Literacy ("Perspectives"), **2004(J/F):20–21**
- Linz, Cathie. See Charles, John
- Lisker, Peter
- Upwelling: Getting Those Great Ideas from the Bottom Up ("Verso"), **2005(N/D):314–316**
- LITERACY.** See also **EARLY LITERACY**
- Books for Kids ("Tales"), **2004(M/J):146**
- A Call to Action ("From the President"), **2006(S/O):7–9**
- The Economics of Literacy ("From the President"), **2004(J/A):203**
- Firstfind.info a great find ("Tales"), **2003(S/O):282**
- Information Literacy in Your Library: Recommended Titles, **2004(J/F):61**
- Libraries As Early Literacy Centers ("From the President"), **2005(M/J):127, 132**
- Literacy Day at Borders Books ("Tales"), **2004(J/A):205**
- Making Meaning: An Interview with Elizabeth Birr Moje [adolescent literacy] ("InterViews"), **2004(J/F):30–32**
- Our Deaf Family Needs to Read, Too, **2003(J/F):38–41**
- A Passion for Cultural Understanding Makes "Let's Talk English" a Success ("Verso"), **2003(M/J):144–145**; letter **2003(S/O):272**
- "Perspectives on Literacy ("Perspectives"), **2004(J/F):18–23**
- Promoting Visual Literacy: Using the Mother Goose on the Loose Program, **2007(M/A):47–54**
- READ/Orange County: Changing Lives through Literacy, 2004(J/F):53–56**
- Talking with the Police at the Bruggemeyer Memorial Library ("Tales"), **2004(M/A):79**
- Technology and Literacy ("Tech Talk"), **2004(J/F):28–29, 32**
- Toward a Literate Nation ("From the President"), **2004(J/F):9**
- Young Readers' Choice Awards Across America, **2004(M/J):171–176**
- Liu, Shu-Hua
- Expanding the Vision [Spectrum Scholarships] ("Perspectives"), **2009(M/A):17–18#**
- Livezey, Joan D.
- Technology Training for Homeschoolers ("Perspectives"), **2008(M/J):27**
- LOCAL HISTORY**
- American Legion Posts: A Source of Local History for Public Libraries, **2006(J/A):42–46**
- Community Church Records: A Local History Asset for Public Libraries ("Verso"), **2007(S/O):12–17**
- Programming to Promote Local History: Remembering the Topeka Tornado of 1966, **2004(M/J):161–164**

- Rochester Public Library Embarks Upon Major Local History Digitizing Project ("Tales"), **2005(M/J):133**
- LOLETA D. FYAN RESEARCH GRANT
Doing the Homework: The Benefits of Research ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/J):19–20**
- LOMA COLORADO MAIN LIBRARY (Rio Rancho, N.M.)
The Misguided Relationship: Learning from Outreach Experiences ("Perspectives"), **2009(J/F):24–25#**
- LOMAX, GEORGIA LYNN
PLA Announces 2006 Award Winners ("News"), **2006(M/J):4**
PLA Announces 2006 Award Winners [Allie Beth Martin] ("News"), **2007(M/J):5**
- Longobardi, Donna. See van Linden Tol, Paul
- Loomis, Jennifer. See Harkovitch, Michael
- LOS ANGELES COUNTY (Calif.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Partnership Promotes Online Help for Students ("Tales"), **2007(J/F):16**
- LOS ANGELES (Calif.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
LA City Libraries Offer Free Wi-Fi ("Tales"), **2007(N/D):16–17**
Los Angeles PL Awarded Grant to Improve Computers and Internet Access ("Tales"), **2006(S/O):17**
Los Angeles Public Library Expands Services for the Visually Impaired ("Tales"), **2005(J/F):13–14**
- LOUISIANA PUBLIC LIBRARIES
Ill Winds: Hurricanes and Public Libraries along the Gulf Coast, **2006(M/J):58–63**
- LOUISIANA STATE LIBRARY
State Library of Louisiana Offers Automation Training ("Tales"), **2008(N/D):16**
- Loving, Matthew, et al.
Ask a Librarian Gives Florida Libraries Something to Chat About, **2004(M/A):101–104**
- LOW-INCOME USERS
Are Public Libraries Criminalizing Poor People?, **2005(M/J):175**
Library Services in Low-Income Urban Communities ("Perspectives"), **2005(N/D):320–328**; letter **2006(M/A):2, 5**
- LSTA (Library Services, and Technology Act)
Preparing a Great LSTA Request ("Bringing in the Money"), **2007(J/A):34–37**
Primer on IMLS/LSTA ("Opportunities"), **2003(N/D):364**
- Lubbers, Chad
Branch Management: An Analysis of Minneapolis-St. Paul-Area Public Libraries, **2004(N/D):341–346**
- Luscombe, Tracy E.
Five Tips for Readers Advisors ("Perspectives"), **2005(J/F):16–17**
- Lyons, Ray and Neal Kaske
Honorable Mention: What Public Library National Ratings Say, **2008(N/D):36–43**
- M
- Machado, Julie and Stephen Tchudi
Lifescapes: A Writing and Reading Program for Senior Citizens, **2003(N/D):379–382**; letter **2004(M/J):136**
- MACIKAS, BARBARA
Barbara A. Macikas Named PLA Executive Director, **2009(N/D):22**
- MacMillan, Kathleen Kelly
The Care and Feeding of Guest Presenters, **2006(S/O):45–47**; **2007(J/F):2, 9**
Signs of Success: ASL Access Opens the Door between Deaf and Hearing ("Perspectives"), **2003(J/F):17–19**
- MAGAZINES
Magazines Going Digital ("Internet Spotlight"), **2009(M/A):20–21#**
Style and Substance [*Kiki* magazine] ("Passing Notes"), **2009(N/D):31–33**
- Mahaffey, Laurie
Giving Someone a Chance ("Perspectives"), **2003(J/F):14–15**
- Malachowski, Margot G.
Thievery Leads to 25 Percent Increase in Circ Stats! ("Perspectives"), **2007(S/O):26–27**
- MALE LIBRARIANS
For the Boys ("Passing Notes"), **2006(J/F):37–38**
- Maly, Robin
A Library in the Mountains ("Perspectives"), **2005(M/J):137–138**
- MANAGEMENT
Branch Management: An Analysis of Minneapolis-St. Paul-Area Public Libraries, **2004(N/D):341–346**
Building a Culture of Leadership: ULC's Executive Leadership Institute Fills Libraries' Biggest Training Void, **2005(S/O):297–300**
Experiences of Early-Career Public Library Directors, **2003(J/A):252–254**
Good Boss, Bad Boss ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/A):25–26**
Good Boss, Bad Boss: What Makes a Good Supervisor, Manager, Director, or Other Type of Leader ("Perspectives"), **2004(J/A):206–211**

- Libraries Sign Up for "Mutual Aid" ("Tales"),
2003(M/J):147
- OODA Loops, Maneuver Theory, and the
Tactics of Survival: How John Boyd and
the U.S. Marines Can Aid Libraries...,
2007(M/J):45-53
- Surviving Your First Year As Library Director
("Verso"), **2003(J/A):215-217, 223**
- Upwelling: Getting Those Great Ideas from the
Bottom Up ("Verso"), **2005(N/D):314-316**
- MANAZILLO (Mexico)
Follow St. Paul Bookmobile As It Blogs Its Way
to Mexico ("Tales"), **2006(J/A):18**
- Mandel, Lauren
Promoting Arts Education in Libraries,
2007(N/D):59-62
- MANSFIELD/RICHLAND COUNTY (Ohio)
PUBLIC LIBRARY
Personal, Relevant, and Effective [literacy
program] ("Perspectives"),
2004(J/F):21-22
- The View from Mansfield ("Perspectives"),
2003(S/O):286-287
- MARICOPA COUNTY (Ariz) LIBRARY DISTRICT
Library Web Sites Deconstructed ("Tech Talk"),
2004(J/A):217-218
- MARKETING. *See also* PROMOTION AND
PUBLIC RELATIONS
Branding and Marketing Your Library,
2008(S/O):45-51
- Rock-n-Roll Libraries: Marketing through Music
Concerts and Festivals ("Verso"),
2009(J/F):8-9#
- Use of Geographic Information Systems in
Marketing and Facility Site Location: A
Case Study of Douglas County (Colo.)
Libraries, **2008(S/O):65-69**
- You Already Have a Marketing Department
("Readers Respond"), 15#, **2009(M/J):2**
- You *Can* Get There from Here!: A Marketing
and Public Relations Program for
Montana Libraries, **2003(M/A):117-121**
- Marquis, Solina Kasten
[about] [2003] Public Librarians Win Cash for
Telling Their Stories in *Public Libraries*,
2004(M/J):164
- Collections and Services for the
Spanish-Speaking: Accessibility,
2003(M/J):172-177
- Collections and Services for the
Spanish-Speaking: Issues and
Resources, **2003(M/A):106-111; letters**
2003(M/J):142, 2003(J/A):208
- MARSHALL PUBLIC LIBRARY (Pocatello, Idaho)
The Book Wagon, **2007(N/D):49-51**
- MARTIN AWARD. *See* ALLIE BETH MARTIN
AWARD
- MARY VINSON MEMORIAL LIBRARY
(Milledgeville, Ga.)
The Party-That-Must-Not-Be-Named
("Perspectives"), **2007(N/D):22-23**
- MASSACHUSETTS LIBRARIES
Reading Out to Teens in Central Massachusetts
Libraries ("Perspectives"),
2008(J/F):24-26
- Mates, Barbara T.
AccessAbility @ Cleveland Public Library,
2003(J/F):28-31
- Matthews, Joseph R.
Customer Satisfaction: A New Perspective,
2008(N/D):52-55
- The Library Balanced Scorecard: Is It in Your
Future?, **2006(N/D):64-71**
- Maurer, Marc
NLS's Talking Book Program: Observations of a
Lifetime Reader ("Perspectives"),
2004(M/A):72-73
- MAYAN HIEROGLYPHS
The Maya and Me ("Perspectives"),
2005(S/O):262-263
- Mays, Tammy L. *See* Brown, Malore I.
- Mazin, Beth and Eleanor Sathan
MHL-Mail: E-mail Alert Newsletter
("Perspectives"), **2003(M/J):150**
- Mazza, April
South Africa, 2001 ("Perspectives"),
2006(M/A):20
- McCabe, Ronald B. and Andy Barnett
Doing More Despite Having Less
("Perspectives"), **2007(M/J):21-23**
- McCafferty, Dominique
The Bounty of Creativity: An Interview with
Gayle Brandeis ("Book Talk"),
2005(M/J):141-144
- A Decent Chap: An Interview with Douglas
Rees ("Book Talk"), **2005(S/O):266-268**
- Geography of a Writer: An Interview with Brent
Hartlinger ("Book Talk"), **2006(J/A):27-31**
- She Believes in Love: An Interview with Deb
Caletti ("Book Talk"), **2007(M/J):25-28**
- McCain, Mimi
What's So Special about Special Needs?,
2003(J/F):50-54
- McClellan, Kathy
From Classroom to Courtroom: Our Role in the
Community, **2009(J/F):62-65#**
- McClure, Charles R. *See* Jaeger, Paul T.; Koontz,
Christie
- McConnell, Jill
Library Schools Need to Beef Up Offerings
("Perspectives"), **2008(M/A):16-17**

- McCann, Grace-Ellen
Contemporary Forces That Supported the
Founding of the Boston Public Library,
2005(J/A):223-228
- McGrath, Renée Vaillancourt
[about] Goodbye Renée, et al., **2005(M/J):132**
Editor's Note (See issues **2003-2005**)
- McGraw, Michelle. See George, Jane
- McGrorty, Michael
A Message to the Bridge ("Perspectives"),
2003(N/D):356-357
- McKenna, Janet
Huh? What? Interacting with Your Hard of
Hearing Patrons ("Verso"),
2003(J/F):9-11
- McKenzie, Joe. See Brack, Lori
[about] McKenzie Award Support Staff Honor
("Honors"), **2003(S/O):298**
- McLeod, Krista
Blessing or Curse? [meeting rooms]
("Perspectives"), **2008(N/D):17-18**
"Raising" a Friends Group ("Perspectives"),
2006(J/A):22-24
- McNeill, Dale. See Ritchie, Catherine
- McQueen, Sharon and Douglas L. Zweizig
What Goes Around: Telephone Reference
Rotary Wheels, **2003(S/O):309-314**;
letter **2004(J/F):6**
- MEDIA**
Boston PL Delivers New High-Tech Newspaper
Service ("Tales"), **2006(J/A):18-19**
Library Limelight Ends Thirty-Two-Year Run on
TV ("Tales"), **2006(J/A):17**
- Mediavilla, Cindy
Doing the Homework: The Benefits of Research
("Perspectives"), **2006(M/J):19-20**
- MEDICAL REFERENCE. See HEALTH
INFORMATION**
- MEDICINE HAT (Calgary, Alberta, Canada)
PUBLIC LIBRARY**
A Good Fit: One Library's Experience with
Ergonomic Design, **2004(J/A):233-238**
- MEETING ROOMS**
Meeting Rooms: All for One and One for All?
("Perspectives"), **2008(N/D):17-18**
- MEMORIAL HALL LIBRARY (Andover, Mass.)**
MHL-Mail: E-mail Alert Newsletter
("Perspectives"), **2003(M/J):150**
- MENTAL ILLNESS**
Deinstitutionalization of People with Mental
Illness: Challenges and Solutions for
Libraries ("Verso"), **2003(S/O):280-281**
Problems Associated with Mentally Ill
Individuals in Public Libraries,
2009(M/A):45-52#
- MENTORING**
Leadership and Generosity ("From the
President"), **2006(J/F):7-8**
Libraries Sign Up for "Mutual Aid" ("Tales"),
2003(M/J):147
- Menzel, Mary
Huckleberry Moments: An Interview with Susan
Vreeland ("Book Talk"), **2007(N/D):30-33**
- Mercado, Andrea
Public Library Research Link Collections
("Internet Spotlight"), **2003(N/D):360-361**
- Mervar, Dana. See Loving, Matthew
- METROPOLITAN STATE UNIVERSITY (St. Paul,
Minn.)**
A Tale of Two Libraries: Outreach is the Focus
("Verso"), **2007(J/A):9-12**
- Michalik, Candice
Good Bosses Change Lives ("Perspectives"),
2004(J/A):208-209
- MICHIGAN eLIBRARY**
Michigan eLibrary Puts Resources into Hands of
State's Teachers ("Tales"), **2007(J/A):16**
- MICHIGAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION**
MLA Auction a Success ("Tales"),
2005(M/J):133-134
- MICHIGAN LIBRARY EXCHANGE**
Southeast Michigan Libraries Go the Extra Mile
("Tales"), **2003(J/F):13**
- Middleton, Kathy and Greta Galindo
Turning the After-school Library Crowd Around
("Perspectives"), **2007(S/O):30-32**
- MIDWEST TEEN SEX SHOW**
Sex. Teenagers. Library. ("Passing Notes"),
2008(J/F):46-48
- MILITARY FAMILIES**
Operation Home Front ("Tales"), **2003(S/O):282**
- MILITARY SERVICES**
Webcams Connect Military Families ("Tales"),
2008(J/A):14
- Miller, Ellen G.
The Future of Public Libraries ... Today!
("Perspectives"), **2003(M/A):78-79**
Retirement Tsunami Looms Over Distracted
Director/Board Teams ("Verso"),
2004(M/A):77-78
- Milone-Hill, Nanci
Out and About: Serving the GLBT Population @
your library ("Perspectives"),
2007(J/A):18-24
Teens--Perpetual Problem, or Golden
Opportunity? ("Perspectives"),
2008(J/F):24-32
To MLS or Not to MLS? That Is the Question
("Perspectives"), **2008(M/A):16-23**
We Are the Difference ("Perspectives"),
2009(N/D):9-11

- Whose Job Is It Anyway? The Relationship between Trustees and Directors ("Perspectives"), **2008(S/O):**26–29
- Would You Like Fries with That? The Changing Face of Library Book Discussions ("Perspectives"), **2007(M/A):**19–26
- MIN, ANCHEE
An Interview with Anchee Min ("Book Talk"), **2006(M/A):**29–31
- MINNEAPOLIS (Minn.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
DIY in the Stacks: A Study of Three Public Library Zine Collections, **2005(N/D):**351–354
- Minneapolis Library Lauded for Architectural Preservation ("Opportunities"), **2004(M/A):**98
- The Urban Library Program: Building Careers while Reflecting Cultures and Communities, **2008(N/D):**27–34
- MINNESOTA LIBRARIES
Readers Advisory Services and Training in the North Star State, **2005(J/F):**29–32
- MISSION VIEJO (Calif.) LIBRARY
LiveScan Fingerprinting Offered @ Mission Viejo Library ("Tales"), **2009(J/F):**11#
- Teen Volunteer Hours for Books ("Tales"), **2004(N/D):**316
- Travel the World, But Visit the Library First ("Tales"), **2004(S/O):** 262, **2004(J/A):**204–205
- MISSISSIPPI PUBLIC LIBRARIES
Ill Winds: Hurricanes and Public Libraries along the Gulf Coast, **2006(M/J):**58–63
- MISSOULA (Mont.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
The Missoula Public Library Helps Build a Sustainable Community, **2003(J/A):**242
- Mitchell, Marlene
The Maltese Falcon in Live Oak, Florida ("Perspectives"), **2009(S/O):**10–11
- Moe, Tammi
Bridging the "Digital Divide" in Colorado Libraries: Survey Results from the ... 2002 Study, **2004(J/A):**227–232
Correction **2004(N/D):** 308; letter **2004(S/O):**252, 267
- Open Source Software and Thin-Client Networking: Economical Alternatives for Public Libraries, **2004(S/O):**291–295
- MOHAWK VALLEY (N.Y.) LIBRARY SYSTEM
Readers Wanted for BookTalk Web Site ("Tales"), **2003(M/A):**76
- MOJE, ELIZABETH BIRR
Making Meaning: An Interview with Elizabeth Birr Moje ("InterViews"), **2004(J/F):**30–32
- MONROE COUNTY (N.Y.) LIBRARY SYSTEM
Leadership Institute Addresses Library Management in a Technological Future ("Tales"), **2003(M/A):**76
- MONTANA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
You *Can* Get There from Here!: A Marketing and Public Relations Program for Montana Libraries, **2003(M/A):**117–121
- Moore, Amonia. See Holt, Glen E.
Moore, Courtney. See Heintzelman, Nicole
Moore, Mark. See Parks, Harriette
- MOORESVILLE (Ind.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Got ACCESS? Turning a Library's Loss into a Community's Gain [funding sources] ("Verso"), **2005(M/J):**129–130
- Moorman, John A.
Don't Do It! ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/A):**24
- Mori, Maryann
Rethinking Outreach Service Budgets ("Perspectives"), **2009(J/F):**25–26#
- Teens: A Name Can Make a Difference ("Perspectives"), **2008(J/F):**29–30
- Morning, Todd
Tax Deferred Retirement Investing for Public Library Employees ("InterViews"), **2003(M/A):**86–87
- Morris, Mimi
In the Loop: Communication Means Success [branch libraries] ("Perspectives"), **2008(J/A):**18–19
- MORRIS COUNTY (N.J.) LIBRARY
By the Numbers [evaluation of services] ("Verso"), **2007(J/F):**13–14
- Online Education Goes Public at Morris County Library ("Tales"), **2008(J/A):**14
- MOTION PICTURES
The Hollywood Librarian: An Interview with Ann M. Seidl ("InterViews"), **2003(M/A):**81–85
- Motion Picture License Purchased Statewide ("Tales"), **2009(M/A):**14#
- MOUNT LAUREL (N.J.) LIBRARY
Training the Next Generation of Librarians ("Tales"), **2008(J/F):**21–22
- MOUNT PLEASANT (Washington, D.C.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Marketing the Mount Pleasant Public Library to Transitory Residents, **2009(M/A):**38–44#
- MOUNT PROSPECT (Ill.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
A New Medium for Your Message [cable access] ("Tales"), **2007(M/A):**16
- Moyer, L. S.
Where the Community Happens ("Perspectives"), **2005(M/J):**139–140
- MUKWONAGO (Wis.) COMMUNITY LIBRARY
Book Fair at Mukwonago Community Library ("Tales"), **2009(M/J):**14#

MULTICULTURAL POPULATIONS. *See also*
DIVERSITY
Across the Spectrum ("Perspectives"),
2009(M/A):15–19#
Multnomah County Library Launches
Multilingual Streaming Video Series
("Tales"), **2009(S/O):8**
Tulsa City-County Library Presents Seventh
Annual Asian American Festival ("Tales"),
2009(S/O):6–7

MULTIMEDIA

Multimedia on the Web ("Tech Talk"),
2003(S/O):296–297

MULTNOMAH COUNTY (Ore.) LIBRARY

Keeping It Weird: A City, A State of Mind...A
Library Program? ("Verso"),
2008(M/A):10–12

Multnomah County Awarded Grant to Serve
Slavic, Vietnamese, and Chinese
Communities ("Tales"), **2006(M/J):16–17**

Multnomah County Library Launches
Multilingual Streaming Video Series
("Tales"), **2009(S/O):8**

Munro, Hilary. *See* Fraser, Margo
Murillo, Lisa. *See* Klopstein, Emily

MUSEUMS

Hand in Hand: Museums and Libraries Working
Together, **2003(M/A):102–105**

MUSIC

A Library Fluke [ukuleles donated to library]
("Tales"), **2009(S/O):7–8**

Now that's What I Call (Digital) Music! ("Passing
Notes"), **2008(N/D):25–26**

Rock-n-Roll Libraries: Marketing through Music
Concerts and Festivals ("Verso"),
2009(J/F):8–9#

MUSIC EDUCATION

Do a Duet: Partnering with Music Schools
("Verso"), **2008(N/D):7–10**

MUSIC MAN

Marian, the Fund-raising Librarian ("Bringing in
the Money"), **2008(M/A):33–39**

MUSIC PROGRAMS

Get Ready for Teen Tech Week 2008: Tune in
@ your library, **2008(J/F):16–19**

MUSIC SERVICES

Connect, Click, Listen & Watch ("Tales"),
2008(J/A):14

Mustafoff, Megan and Lauren Tefteau

Young Adult Services and Technology in Public
Libraries: An Analysis of the 2007 Public
Library Data Service ("Verso"),
2008(J/F):10–15

MYSPEACE

Electronic Outreach and Our Internet Patrons
("Perspectives"), **2009(J/F):21–23#**

Give Our Library a Face Avatar Design Contest
("Tales"), **2007(N/D):16**

MYSTIC SEAPORT LIBRARY

Earliest Published Ship Registers Available
Online ("Tales"), **2005(N/D):318**

N

Nagle, Sarah. *See* George, Jane

NAPERVILLE (Ill.) PUBLIC LIBRARY

A Partnership Plan That Can Work for Any
Library, Any Community,
2006(J/A):47–53

NASHVILLE (Tenn.) PUBLIC LIBRARY

Marionette Tradition at Nashville Main Library
Gets Donation with Strings Attached
("Tales"), **2004(S/O):262–263**

Nashville Becomes Largest City to Adopt
Parton's Imagination Library ("Tales"),
2005(S/O):256–257

Nashville PL and Baptist Hospital Launch
"Saying I Love You through Reading"
("Tales"), **2003(N/D):350**

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

National Commission Seeks Expanded Health
Information Role for Libraries,
2005(J/A):216

National Commission Takes on Nation's LIS
Challenges: Special Report Describes
The New NCLIS and its Plans,
2005(M/J):181

New Goals for NCLIS, **2004(N/D):322**

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE

American Indian Health: A New National Library
of Medicine Web Sites ("Tales"),
2004(N/D):315

Information Rx: Fill at Your Local Public Library,
2008(N/D):44–50

NATIONAL LIBRARY SERVICE FOR THE BLIND AND PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED

Libraries for the Blind Launch Digital Audiobook
Service ("Tales"), **2005(J/A):194–195**

NLS Announces Two Telecommunications
Initiatives Available to the Blind ("Tales"),
2003(J/F):12

Talking Book Service Begins Move to Digital
Technology ("Tales"), **2008(J/A):13–14**

NATIONAL LIBRARY WEEK

Beaufort County Library Holds Scrumptious
National Library Week Event ("Tales"),
2009(S/O):6

Staff Celebrates "Heroic" National Library Week
("Tales"), **2005(S/O):257**

NATIONAL MEDAL FOR MUSEUM AND LIBRARY SERVICE

- The Highest Honor ("Bringing in the Money"),
2009(N/D):26–29
- NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
SOLINET, National Park Service, and Northeast Document Center Provide Free Disaster Recovery Workshops ("Tales"),
2006(M/A):17–18
- NATIVE AMERICAN LIBRARIANS
Honoring Generations: Recruiting Native Students into Careers in Librarianship,
2006(J/F):48–52
- NATIVE AMERICANS
American Indian Health: A New National Library of Medicine Web Sites ("Tales"),
2004(N/D):315
- NEAL-SCHUMAN
PLA to Copublish Reader Series with Neal-Schuman ("News"), **2008(S/O):**4–5
- NEBRASKA LIBRARY COMMISSION
Motion Picture License Purchased Statewide ("Tales"), **2009(M/A):**14#
NLC Awards \$350,000 to Eligible Public Libraries ("Tales"), **2006(J/A):**17–18
- NEBRASKA PUBLIC LIBRARIES
Library Commission Announces Accreditation for Nebraska Public Libraries ("Tales"),
2003(J/A):218–219, 231
- Needham, George
The Future of Public Libraries ("Perspectives"),
2006(M/A):24
The Future of Public Libraries ... Today! ("Perspectives"), **2003(M/A):**78
- NEERMAN, SANDRA
PLA Announces 2006 Award Winners [Robinson Award] ("News"), **2006(M/J):**6
- Nelson, Sandra S. See Singer, Paula M.
- Nelson, Sandra S. and June Garcia
What Are the Core Services Offered by Public Libraries?, **2006(S/O):**48–51
- Neslund, Joan
Caught in the Middle ("Perspectives"),
2008(M/A):20–21
- Nesting, Vicki
New Product News (column) (See issues **2003-2009**)
- NEVADA STATE LIBRARY AND ARCHIVES
Nevada State Library and Archives Receive Federal Grant for Recruitment and Training ("Tales"), **2006(N/D):**15
- Nevill, Diane
Directions and Connections for Boomers and Seniors ("Verso"), **2004(S/O):**256–259
A Passion for Cultural Understanding Makes "Let's Talk English" a Success ("Verso"),
2003(M/J):144–145; letter **2003(S/O):**272
- NEVINS MEMORIAL LIBRARY (Methuen, Mass.)
Blessing or Curse? [meeting rooms] ("Perspectives"), **2008(N/D):**17–18
"Raising" a Friends Group ("Perspectives"),
2006(J/A):22–24
A Trustee's Perspective ("Perspectives"),
2003(J/A):221
- NEW JERSEY LIBRARIES
N.J. Libraries Meet on Diversity Initiative ("Tales"), **2005(M/J):**134
- NEW JERSEY NIGHTLINE
Appetizers for the Brain ("Tales"),
2003(M/J):146
- NEW LENOX (Ill.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
The Problem with Collection Agencies ("Perspectives"), **2006(N/D):**21–22
- New Product News (column). See every issue
- NEW YORK LIBRARIES
New York Online Performer Database ("Tales"),
2003(S/O):282–283
Performer and Program Database Goes Statewide ("Tales"), **2004(M/A):**67
- NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
NYPL's Salomon Room Transformed into New Wireless Reading Room ("Tales"),
2009(N/D):8
- NEW YORK (N.Y.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Digital Bookmobile Debut Hosted by NYPL ("Tales"), **2008(N/D):**15
Free Movie Downloads Available at NYPL ("Tales"), **2006(N/D):**16–17
When a Library Picture Collection Goes Online: New York Public Library Mid-Manhattan's Experiences, **2005(S/O):**292–296
- NEWARK (N.J.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Shopping Bags on Display at the Newark Public Library ("Tales"), **2004(M/A):**79
- NEWBERG (Ore.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Magazine Sponsorships ("Tales"),
2003(M/J):146
- NEWBURYPORT (Mass.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
What's New @ Our Library: Adaptive Technology ("Perspectives"),
2003(J/F):15–16
- NEWPORT NEWS (Va.) PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEM
Libraries Now Have Laptops for Student Use ("Tales"), **2009(J/A):**7
- News from PLA (column). See every issue
- NEWS MEDIA
Boston PL Delivers New High-Tech Newspaper Service ("Tales"), **2006(J/A):**18–19
The Importance of Local News ("Internet Spotlight"), **2005(N/D):**332, 335
- NEWSLETTERS
MHL-Mail: E-mail Alert Newsletter ("Perspectives"), **2003(M/J):**150

- Nicely, Donna and Beth Dempsey
Building a Culture of Leadership: ULC's Executive Leadership Institute Fills Libraries' Biggest Training Void, **2005(S/O):**297–300
- Niebuhr, Gary Warren
Keeping the Camp Fires Burning: The Library Book Discussion Is Alive and Well ("Perspectives"), **2007(M/A):**19–20
- Noah, Carolyn and Alan Brickman
Capacity Building for Libraries, **2004(M/A):**102–107
- Nogland, Abigail
How Cleveland Serves the Deaf Community ("InterViews"), **2003(J/F):**20–21
- NOKOMIS (Minn.) COMMUNITY LIBRARY
Neighborhood Group to Fund "Summer Saturdays" at Public Library ("Tales"), **2004(N/D):**315
- NON-ENGLISH SPEAKERS
Outreach to Non-English Speakers in U.S. Public Libraries (Statistically Speaking), **2009(J/F):**12#
- Rethinking Outreach Service Budgets ("Perspectives"), **2009(J/F):**25–26#
- NORTH CAROLINA PUBLIC LIBRARIES
Barnes and Noble Book Fairs Benefit North Carolina Public Library ("Tales"), **2003(M/A):**77
- North Carolina Librarians Embrace the Smartest Card Campaign, **2004(N/D):**308
- NORTH DAKOTA STATE LIBRARY
The North Dakota State Library Leads the Way ("Perspectives"), **2006(S/O):**21–23
- NORTH SUBURBAN (Ill.) LIBRARY SYSTEM
It Takes a Community ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/J):**26–28
- Libraries Lend Free Hand to Those Struggling in Bad Economy ("Tales"), **2009(J/A):**6–7
- NORTH TEXAS REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEM
(Fort Worth, Tex.)
Code for a Cause Web site Launched ("Tales"), **2006(S/O):**15
- NORTHEAST DOCUMENT CENTER
SOLINET, National Park Service, and Northeast Document Center Provide Free Disaster Recovery Workshops ("Tales"), **2006(M/A):**17–18
- NORTHEAST TEXAS LIBRARY SYSTEM
Friends and Volunteers Honored [Verna Cage] ("Honors"), **2003(N/D):**364–365
- The Public Library As a Lab for Online Training Courseware Development: The Project LE@D Story, **2006(J/A):**12–16
- NORTHLAND (Pa.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Volunteer Speed Matching at the Library ("News"), **2008(M/A):**14–15
- NOYES, DEBORAH
Appealing to All Age Groups: An Interview with Deborah Noyes ("Book Talk"), **2005(N/D):**329–331
- NURSERY RHYMES
Mother Goose on the Loose: Applying Brain Research to Early Childhood Programs in the Public Library, **2004(J/F):**41–45
- NYLINK ACHIEVEMENT AWARD FOR INNOVATION IN TECHNOLOGY
Basking in the Afterglow ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/J):**20–22
- O
- OAK LAWN (Ill.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
The Home Learning Center ("Perspectives"), **2008(M/J):**19–20
- No Easy Targets: Six Libraries in the Economy's Dark Days, **2009(J/A):**27–38
- OAKLAND (Calif.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Body-Conscious Design in a Teen Space: Post-Occupancy Evaluation of an Innovative Public Library, **2006(N/D):**48–56
- Operation Teen Book Drop ("Tales"), **2009(S/O):**7
- West Oakland Library Shuttle Is Launched ("News"), **2008(M/A):**13
- Oberlander, Rebecca
Teaching Our Communities about Public Libraries ("Perspectives"), **2003(N/D):**355
- O'Brien, Patrick
The Future of Public Libraries ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/A):**24
- The Future of Public Libraries ... Today! ("Perspectives"), **2003(M/A):**79
- OCEAN COUNTY (N.J.) LIBRARY SYSTEM
Books for Kids ("Tales"), **2004(M/J):**146
- Library Parking is "Golden" in Township's Eyes ("Tales"), **2003(N/D):**351
- Striving to Serve Diverse Youth: Mainstreaming Teens with Special Needs through Public Library Programming, **2008(J/F):**50–55
- Who Does the Library's Fund-raising? ("Bringing in the Money"), **2008(M/J):**34–37
- OCLC
OCLC Receives Grant to Develop Community-Based Awareness Campaign, **2009(J/A):**26
- O'Connor, Daniel, Lucia S. Chen, and David Callahan

- When a Library Picture Collection Goes Online: New York Public Library Mid-Manhattan's Experiences, **2005(S/O):**292–296
- O'Connor, Diana
Public Library Districts and Texas: A Case Study, **2004(S/O):**275–279
- O'Connor, Maureen
Thinking Inside the Box, **2009(M/J):**38–40#
What Every Community Wishes It Had: Quality Out-of-School-Time Teen Programming ("Perspectives"), **2005(N/D):**323
- OGDEN FARMERS' LIBRARY (Spencerport, N.Y.)
Pen Pal Club Program ("Tales"), **2004(M/A):**67
- OHIO LIBRARIES
Job Help Day @ your library ("Tales"), **2009(N/D):**8
KnowItNow: Ohio's Virtual Reference Service, **2007(J/F):**45–52
- OKLAHOMA DEPARTMENT OF LIBRARIES
Oklahoma's Certification for Public Librarians Program and the Institute in Public Librarianship, **2003(J/A):**245–251
- OLD BRIDGE (N.J.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Senior Spaces Designed for Older Library Patrons ("Tales"), **2007(N/D):**17–18
- OLD TAPPAN (N.J.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Suspicious Characters at the Old Tappan Public Library ("Tales"), **2004(S/O):**263
- Oliver, Kent
Planning Eases the Pain ("Perspectives"), **2003(S/O):**284–285
- Oliver, Lynne
Successful Library Computer Classes: Tips for the New Program Manager ("Verso"), **2008(J/A):**11–12
- Olson, Greg
How Much Is Your Time Worth? ("Perspectives"), **2006(N/D):**18–21
- OMAHA (Neb.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
The Poor and the Public Library ("Perspectives"), **2005(N/D):**321–323
- ONE BOOK, ONE COMMUNITY INITIATIVES
Many People, Many Books ("Editor's Note"), **2004(J/F):**8, 10
One Book, One Community, One More Time ("Editor's Note"), **2005(S/O):**252, 255
- Onkst, Wayne
On Behalf of the Entire Staff ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/J):**28
- OODA LOOPS
OODA Loops, Maneuver Theory, and the Tactics of Survival: How John Boyd and the U.S. Marines Can Aid Libraries..., **2007(M/J):**45–53
- OPACS. See CATALOGS
- OPEN ACCESS MOVEMENT
Open Access and Science: New Paths for Public Libraries, **2008(M/A):**55–63
- OPEN SOURCE SOFTWARE
Open Source Software and Thin-Client Networking: Economical Alternatives for Public Libraries, **2004(S/O):**291–295
- Opportunities, Awards, Honors (column), **2003(M/A):**94–95, **2003(S/O):**298–299, **2003(N/D):**364–366, **2003(J/A):**230–231, **2004(M/A):**97–98
- ORAL HISTORY PROJECTS
Now Hear This! Veterans' Stories Live On in Oral Narratives as Local Library Assists in Congressional History Project, **2009(M/A):**32–37#
Reconnecting the Past through Oral History, **2004(M/A):**109–112
- ORANGE COUNTY (Fla.) LIBRARY SYSTEM
Outreach as Virtual Branch ("Perspectives"), **2009(J/F):**23–24#
RSS Available from Orange County Library System ("Tales"), **2005(S/O):**256–257
A Slice of the Action: Branch Libraries in the OCLS ("Perspectives"), **2008(J/A):**15–17
- ORANGE COUNTY (Calif.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
READ/Orange County: Changing Lives through Literacy, **2004(J/F):**53–56
- ORANGE COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY (Carrboro, N. C.)
Thievery Leads to 25 Percent Increase in Circ Stats! ("Perspectives"), **2007(S/O):**26–27
- ORLAND PARK (Ill.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Anime Movie Marathon @ your library ("Tales"), **2007(M/A):**15
- PAL PAK Connects the Public Library to the Classroom ("Perspectives"), **2004(M/J):**148–149
- OSKALOOSA (Iowa) PUBLIC LIBRARY
No Easy Targets: Six Libraries in the Economy's Dark Days, **2009(J/A):**27–38
- O'Toole, Erin M.
Reading America Program Fosters Intergenerational Understanding in Chinese Immigrant Families, **2005(N/D):**355–359
- Ott, Doris
The North Dakota State Library Leads the Way ("Perspectives"), **2006(S/O):**21–23
- Outlaw, Keddy Ann
Self-Service Readers Advisory ("Verso"), **2005(J/F):**9, 11
- OUTPUT MEASURES
The Library Balanced Scorecard: Is It in Your Future?, **2006(N/D):**64–71
- OUTREACH
The Book Wagon, **2007(N/D):**49–51

Books by the Barrow Load ... On the Beach
("Tales"), **2007(J/A):**16–17
Extraordinary Outreach ("Perspectives"),
2009(J/F):20–26#
Information Brochures in Multiple Languages
("Tales"), **2003(J/F):**13
Letter "Booking" @ your library ("Tales"),
2009(S/O):8
Operation Teen Book Drop ("Tales"),
2009(S/O):7
Outreach Resources @ ALA's Office for Library
Outreach Services, **2009(J/F):**10#
Outreach Services in Fargo ("Perspectives"),
2003(J/F):15
Project Backpack ("News"), **2008(M/A):**14
Readers Respond: Library Outreach is the
Future!, **2009(M/A):**2, 5, 24#
Taking Collections to the Streets: The Role of
Outreach in Supporting Adult Literacy
("Perspectives"), **2004(J/F):**20–21
A Tale of Two Libraries: Outreach is the Focus
("Verso"), **2007(J/A):**9–12
OVERDUES. See FINES AND OVERDUES
Owens, Margaret
Get It in Writing ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/A):**23

P

Pace, Charles
Cooperative Venture ("Perspectives"),
2004(J/F):19–20
Going the Distance ("Perspectives"),
2006(J/F):16–17
PAGE, MICHAEL
2005 Advancement of Literacy Award ("News"),
2005(M/A):111
Paietta, Ann
Multi-Tasking? Must Be the Librarian!
("Perspectives"), **2005(M/J):**135
PALM BEACH COUNTY (Fla.) LIBRARY
SYSTEM
Palm Beach County Library System Implements
Intelligent Media Manager ("Tales"),
2006(M/J):17–18
Providing Genealogy Research Services in
Public Libraries: Guidelines and Ethics
("Verso"), **2004(M/J):**142–144
PALM HARBOR (Fla.) LIBRARY
Lifelong Partners in Reading Program ("Tales"),
2008(J/F):20
No More Rainy Days at Palm Harbor Library
("Tales"), **2006(M/A):**17
Paradise, Carolyn
Our Homeschool Alliance is a Winner
("Perspectives"), **2008(M/J):**21–22
PARAPROFESSIONAL STAFF

Caught in the Middle ("Perspectives"),
2008(M/A):20–21
PARENTING
Libraries As Early Literacy Centers ("From the
President"), **2005(M/J):**127, 132
PARK RIDGE (Ill.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Harry Potter Extravaganza: A Community
Comes Together ("Perspectives"),
2007(N/D):20–22
Parker, R. Stephen. See Cook, Sherry J.
Parks, Harriette and Mark Moore
Cleveland Public Library's Homeschooling
Booklist ("Perspectives"),
2008(M/J):18–19
PARTNERSHIPS. See also SCHOOL-LIBRARY
COOPERATION
Community Partnerships ("Perspectives"),
2004(M/J):147–152
Cuyahoga County Public Library and Time
Warner Cable Partner for Free Gift
("Tales"), **2009(M/A):**14#
Developing Partnerships for Free Choice
Learning ("From the President"),
2006(J/A):7–11
Essential Services @ your library (Readers
Respond), 59, **2009(S/O):**2
Haines Borough PL Partners with Local Radio
Station to Tackle Drug and Alcohol
Education ("Tales"), **2007(J/F):**15
JCPL's Culture Pass Program Flying High
("Tales"), **2009(N/D):**7
The Library Link Sites Success Story: Alive and
Thriving More Than Four Years Later,
2009(J/F):52–57#
Make No Bones about It--Creative Partnerships
Work: United States Bone and Joint
Decade and the National Network of
Libraries of Medicine ("Verso"),
2007(N/D):10–15
A Partnership Plan That Can Work for Any
Library, Any Community,
2006(J/A):47–53
Partnership Promotes Online Help for Students
("Tales"), **2007(J/F):**16
Partnerships for a Healthy Community: Laredo
Public Library's Children's Health Fair and
Outreach Program, **2009(J/F):**59–61#
Queens Library Partners with Queens High
School ("News"), **2008(S/O):**18–19
Toward a Literate Nation ("From the President"),
2004(J/F):9
PASADENA (Calif.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Sharing the Buzz: Dangerous Ideas @ PLA,
2008(N/D):11–13
PASCO COUNTY (Fla.) LIBRARY SYSTEM

- Games on Demand at Pasco County Library System ("Tales"), **2006(S/O):16**
- Pasco County Library System Chosen to Receive Wiis ("Tales"), **2008(M/J):16**
- Passing Notes (column). See Farrelly, Michael Garrett ("Passing Notes")
- PASSPORT SERVICES**
- Travel the World, But Visit the Library First ("Tales"), **2004(S/O): 262, 2004(J/A):204–205**
- PATRONS. See CUSTOMER SERVICE**
- PAWTUCKET (R.I.) PUBLIC LIBRARY**
- Electronic Outreach and Our Internet Patrons ("Perspectives"), **2009(J/F):21–23#**
- PEARL, NANCY**
- Book Lust: An Interview with Nancy Pearl ("Book Talk"), **2003(N/D):358–359, 366**
- WNBA Award Given to Seattle Librarian and Author Nancy Pearl, **2005(J/F):48**
- Pearson, Peter**
- Fundraising and Advocacy in Tough Times ("Bringing in the Money"), **2009(J/A):21–23**
- Peaseley, Bob. See Bryan, Robin**
- PECK, RICHARD**
- Author Peck Wins Anne V. Zarrow Award ("Honors"), **2003(M/A):94**
- Pepo, Kelly**
- A Slice of the Action: Branch Libraries in the OCLS ("Perspectives"), **2008(J/A):15–17**
- Pepper, John L.**
- Minnesota Library System Breaks New Ground with Fundraising Efforts ("Bringing in the Money"), **2005(M/A):84–85**
- Pergander, Mary**
- Experiences of Early-Career Public Library Directors, **2003(J/A):252–254**
- PERIODICALS. See MAGAZINES**
- PERSONALIZED INFORMATION ENVIRONMENTS**
- Personalized Information Environments: Do Public Libraries Want a Slice of the PIE?, **2003(M/J):178–182**
- PERSONNEL. See also CONTINUING EDUCATION; SUPPORT STAFF; TRAINING**
- The Accidental Supervisor, **2006(M/J):50–57**
- Considering Attitude and Values in Hiring Public Librarians ("Verso"), **2004(S/O):260–261**
- Growing Our Own Leaders: A Proactive Effort ("Verso"), **2008(S/O):14–16**
- Interviewing the Interviewer ("InterViews"), **2004(M/A):99–100; letters 2004(S/O):252**
- Retirement Tsunami Looms Over Distracted Director/Board Teams ("Verso"), **2004(M/A):77–78**
- A Salute to Parent-Librarians ("Editor's Note"), **2004(M/A):74, 76**
- Sharing the Buzz: Dangerous Ideas @ PLA, **2008(N/D):11–13**
- Staffing Public Libraries: Are There Models or Best Practices?, **2005(S/O):277–281**
- Perspectives (column)**
- Across the Spectrum [Spectrum Scholarships], **2009(M/A):15–19#**
- Are Collection Agencies the Answer?, **2006(N/D):18–23; letter 2007(J/F):9**
- The Art of Finding Things [reference services], **2007(J/F):17–22**
- Award Winners--Why and How, **2006(M/J):19–28**
- The Care and Keeping of Friends Groups, **2006(J/A):20–26**
- Cultivating Support for Library Advocacy, **2009(M/J):16–19#**
- Dealing with Problem Behavior in the Library, **2007(S/O):21–33; letter 2007(N/D):2**
- Extraordinary Outreach, **2009(J/F):20–26#**
- The Heart of the Neighborhood: Branch Libraries Today, **2008(J/A):15–20**
- Libraries, History, and Helping Customers, **2009(N/D):9–11**
- Magic @ your library [effect of Harry Potter series] ("Perspectives"), **2007(N/D):19–28**
- Making Changes and Staying Happy [change], **2007(M/J):17–24**
- My Love Affair [librarianship], **2006(M/A):19–27**
- On Recruitment, **2006(J/F):14–23**
- Out and About: Serving the GLBT Population @ your library, **2007(J/A):18–24**
- State Libraries, **2006(S/O):18–23**
- Teens--Perpetual Problem, or Golden Opportunity?, **2008(J/F):24–32**
- "That All May Read ..." Talking Books for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, **2004(M/A):69–76; letter 2005(J/A):186, 190**
- Would You Like Fries with That? The Changing Face of Library Book Discussions, **2007(M/A):**
- PETERS, JULIE ANNE**
- Kids Should Feel Free to Dance: An Interview with Julie Anne Peters ("Book Talk"), **2004(S/O):268–270**
- Petterchak, Lou. See Klopstein, Emily**
- Pettijohn, Charles E. See Cook, Sherry J.**
- Pfell, Angela. See Clapp, Janet**
- PHILADELPHIA, FREE LIBRARY OF**
- The Story of the H.O.M.E. Page Café ("Bringing in the Money"), **2009(J/F):32–34#**

- Vision and Visibility: Community Partnerships and the Urban Library ("Perspectives"), **2004(M/J):**150–151
- PHOENIX (Ariz.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Library Service Planning with GIS and Census Data, **2004(M/J):**165–170
Correction **2004(S/O):** 267
Library Web Sites Deconstructed ("Tech Talk"), **2004(J/A):**217–218
No Easy Targets: Six Libraries in the Economy's Dark Days, **2009(J/A):**27–38
Phoenix Public Library Tweets *Twilight Contest* ("Tales"), **2009(N/D):**8
Phoenix's Harmon Branch Extends a Helping Hand ("Perspectives"), **2005(N/D):**323–324
Training Rewards and Challenges of Serving Library Users with Disabilities, **2003(J/F):**28–31
What's So Special about Special Needs?, **2003(J/F):**50–54
- PIANO (Tex.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Reading America Program Fosters Intergenerational Understanding in Chinese Immigrant Families, **2005(N/D):**355–359
- PICTURE COLLECTIONS
When a Library Picture Collection Goes Online: New York Public Library Mid-Manhattan's Experiences, **2005(S/O):**292–296
- PIERCE CITY (Mo.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Weathering the Storm ("Perspectives"), **2006(J/A):**24–25
- PIERCE COUNTY (Wash.) LIBRARY SYSTEM
Pierce County Library System Shares Story with Kids Worldwide ("News"), **2008(M/A):**15
Pilot Project Brings More Services to Local Libraries ("News"), **2008(S/O):**19
- Pifner, Karen. See Steinberg, David
- Pinder, Jo Ann
From the President (column) (See issues **2002(J/A)-2003(M/A)**)
- Pitney, Barbara and Nancy Slote
[about] 2007 Winners of PLA Feature Article Contest Announced, **2008(M/A):**12
Going Mobile: the KCLS Roving Reference Model, **2007(J/F):**54–68
- Pittman-Hassett, Shedrick T.
Web Site Awards As a Selection Tool for Librarians, **2003(M/J):**188–193
- Pitts, Susie
Working while Going to School Online ("Perspectives"), **2003(N/D):**355–356
- PLA
2003 Spring Symposium Wrap-Up ("News"), **2003(M/J):**194
Association Membership Survey ("News"), **2006(J/F):**4–5
Barbara A. Macikas Named PLA Executive Director, **2009(N/D):**22
The PLA Blog ("Internet Spotlight"), **2005(M/J):**145, 150
PLA to Copublish Reader Series with Neal-Schuman ("News"), **2008(S/O):**4–5
PLA AWARDS. See also ADVANCEMENT OF LITERACY AWARD; ALLIE BETH MARTIN AWARD; BAKER & TAYLOR ENTERTAINMENT AUDIO MUSIC/VIDEO PRODUCT AWARD GRANT; CHARLIE ROBINSON AWARD; DEMCO NEW LEADERS TRAVEL GRANTS; EBSCO EXCELLENCE IN SMALL AND/OR RURAL LIBRARY SERVICE AWARD; GORDON M. CONABLE AWARD; HIGHSMITH LIBRARY INNOVATION AWARD
[2002] Public Librarians Win Cash for Telling Their Stories in *Public Libraries*, **2003(M/J):**153
[2003] Public Librarians Win Cash for Telling Their Stories in *Public Libraries*, **2004(M/J):**164
[2005] PLA Announces 2005 Award Winners ("News"), **2005(M/A):**111
[2006] PLA Announces 2006 Award Winners ("News"), **2006(M/J):**5–6
2006 Winners of PLA Feature Article Announced ("News"), **2006(M/J):**6
[2007] PLA Award Winners Represent Innovation, Commitment to Library Service ("News"), **2007(M/J):**4–6
2007 Winners of PLA Feature Article Announced ("News"), **2007(M/J):**6
2007 Winners of PLA Feature Article Contest Announced, **2008(M/A):**12
, **2009(S/O):**
- PLA BYLAWS
Adoption of Proposed Bylaws ("News"), **2003(J/A):**261
Bylaws Changes Will Create a More Inclusive PLA ("From the President"), **2008(J/F):**7–8
PLA Members Vote to Approve New Bylaws ("News"), **2008(M/J):**4
Proposed PLA Bylaws Changes--Frequently Asked Questions ("News"), **2008(J/F):**5–6
- PLA COMMITTEES
Making a Difference ("From the President"), **2003(S/O):**275
- PLA COMMUNITIES OF PRACTICE
PLAspace ("News"), **2008(S/O):**4
- PLA ELECTIONS

- 2003 PLA Election Results ("News"),
2003(J/A):261
- 2004 PLA Election Results, **2004(J/A):**239
- [2006] Jan Sanders Elected PLA
Vice-President, **2006(J/A):**39
- 2007 Election Results ("News"), **2007(M/J):**4
- [2008] Candidate Slate for 2008 Election
("News"), **2008(J/F):**4
- 2008 Election Results ("News"): Sari Feldman
Elected PLA Vice President, **2008(M/J):**4
- Candidate Slate for 2009 PLA Election
("News"), **2009(J/F):**#4
- Caplan Chosen for Vice
President/President-Elect, **2009(M/J):**5#
- PLA LEADERSHIP FELLOWS PROGRAM
Congratulations to Harvard University
Fellowship Award Recipient
[Laxminarayan] ("News"), **2009(M/J):**3
- PLA NATIONAL CONFERENCE 2004
PLA Answers Conference Questions ("News"),
2004(J/F):58–59
- PLA National Conference Highlights ("News"),
2004(M/J):185
- Public Library Association Tenth National
Conference...Prepared remarks,
2004(M/J):182–184
- PLA NATIONAL CONFERENCE 2006
("News"), **2006(M/J):**4–5
- PLA NATIONAL CONFERENCE 2008
3M Leadership Institute Preconference Offered
to PLA Members ("News"),
2008(M/A):4–5
- PLA 12th National Conference Draws
Thousands to Minneapolis ("News"),
2008(M/A):4
- Sharing the Buzz: Dangerous Ideas @ PLA,
2008(N/D):11–13
- PLA PARTNERS
Special Thanks ("News"), **2006(J/F):**4
- PLA Recruitment of Public Librarians Committee
What Are They Thinking? Results of a Survey
on the Profession, **2006(J/F):**53–57
- PLA SPRING SYMPOSIUM
2007 Spring Symposium ("News"),
2007(M/A):4–5
- PLA TECH NOTES
New PLA Tech Notes ("News"), **2008(S/O):**4–5
- PLA Virtual Conference
Virtual Conference Attracts Librarians Unable to
Travel ("News"), **2008(M/A):**4
- PLANNING
Capacity Building for Libraries,
2004(M/A):102–107
- The Library Balanced Scorecard: Is It in Your
Future?, **2006(N/D):**64–71
- Library Service Planning with GIS and Census
Data, **2004(M/J):**165–170 Correction
2004(S/O): 267
- Need a New Strategic Plan for Your Library?
Check Out PLA's Newest e-Learning
Course ("News"), **2004(M/A):**111
- Nothing about Me without Me: Planning for
Library Services for People with
Disabilities, **2003(J/F):**42–46
- Planning for Results* series
According to Plan ("From the President"),
2005(J/F):7
- PLANO (Tex.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Counting Birds at Your Library ("Tales"),
2006(J/A):18
- PLASPACE
PLASpace Offers Librarians an Online Forum
for Discussion ("News"), **2009(J/F):**#4
- PLDS. See PUBLIC LIBRARY DATA SERVICE
- POCAHONTAS COUNTY (W. Va.) FREE
LIBRARIES
The Small Rural Library as a Community
Sparkplug ("Perspectives"),
2004(M/J):149
- POETRY
Library Takes Poetry to the Streets ("Tales"),
2008(J/F):21
- Poetry Slammed ("Passing Notes"),
2006(N/D):46–47
- There's Always Tomorrow: The Bad Day Poem,
2003(M/A):124
- Pointon, Scott E.
Readers Respond: Library Outreach is the
Future!, **2009(M/A):**2, 5, 24#
- POLICIES AND PROCEDURES
Barefoot in Columbus: The Legacy of *Kreimer*
and the Legality of Public Library Access
Policies Concerning Appearance and
Hygiene, **2006(M/J):**42–49; letter
2006(S/O):2, 10
- Library Fund-raising and Gift Policies ("Bringing
in the Money"), **2005(S/O):**272–274
- POLLY, JEAN ARMOUR
Strong and Polly Win Twenty-First Century
Librarian Awards ("Honors"),
2003(M/A):94
- Polumsky, Susan
2.3 Person Per Square Mile ("Perspectives"),
2005(M/J):135–136
- Pool, Kristen. See Carroll, Holly
- PORT CHESTER (N.Y.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Homebound User Remembers Port Chester
(N.Y.) Library ("Opportunities"),
2004(M/A):98
- PORT PHILLIP (Australia) LIBRARY SERVICE

- Books by the Barrow Load ... On the Beach ("Tales"), **2007(J/A):**16–17
- Porter, Michael and David Lee King ("Internet Spotlight"). See also King, David Lee and Michael Porter
- Alternative Online Book Review Resources, **2003(J/A):**226–227
- An Internet Holiday, **2009(S/O):**17–18
- Anyone Can Take a Reservation, **2006(J/F):**29–31
- Baltimore County Public Library Computer Users' Survey, **2006(N/D):**28–39
- The Busy Fun Time Library Staffer in Priorityland, **2008(M/J):**31–33
- Can We Help You?, **2008(M/A):**29–32
- The Carnival of the Infoscences, **2006(M/J):**31–33
- Collaborating with Wikis, **2007(M/A):**32–35
- Comic Book and Graphic Novel Resources, **2004(M/A):**91–92, 118
- Dealing with Comments on Your Website, **2009(N/D):**23–25
- The Great Twitter/FriendFeed Cage Match: A Short Play about Web Functionality, **2009(M/J):**20–22#
- Here Come the Trainers!, **2004(J/A):**214–216
- Hi-Fi, Sci-Fi Libraries, **2008(S/O):**35–37
- The Importance of Local News, **2005(N/D):**332, 335
- Increasing Patron Traffic to Your Library's Web Links, **2007(J/F):**28–30
- Inviting Participation, **2007(N/D):**34–36
- Library Career Resources: Even for Those Who Are Already Employed!, **2004(M/A):**80–81
- The Library of Congress Online: Part 1, **2003(M/A):**91–92; letter **2003(M/J):**142; Part 2, **2003(M/J):**159–161
- Library Web Page and Online Catalog Directories, **2003(S/O):**294–295
- Library Weblogs, **2004(J/F):**26–27
- Locating Public Records: Not an Easy Task, **2003(J/F):**24–25
- Magazines Going Digital, **2009(M/A):**20–21#
- Moving Backwards from Information Glutton, **2005(S/O):**269, 271
- The Next Big "Library Thing," **2006(M/A):**33–35; **2006(J/A):**2
- Online Social Networking Tools, **2004(S/O):**271–272
- The PLA Blog, **2005(M/J):**145, 150
- Public Library Research Link Collections, **2003(N/D):**360–361
- Readers Advisory: A Community Effort?, **2005(J/F):**24–25
- Refgrunting, **2004(M/J):**155–157
- Research Is Hard, **2006(S/O):**28–30
- Save Money--Use the Web!, **2009(J/A):**18–20
- Ten Things We Learned While Building New Websites, **2008(J/A):**24–26
- Thirty-seven Sites in Two Thousand Words or Less, **2007(M/J):**30–33
- Top Tools of 2004, **2004(N/D):**326–327
- A User's View of eFlicks from the Denver Public Library, **2006(J/A):**32–34
- Video in Libraries, **2008(N/D):**19–21
- What Are You Doing Now? And Do Your Patrons Care? [Twitter], **2009(J/F):**29–31#
- What Is Your Internet Spotlight? [tools], **2007(S/O):**39–42
- What's the Internet Spotlight for Your YA Services?, **2008(J/F):**38–41
- Wiki While You Work, **2005(J/A):**208–209
- You As Internet Know-It-All, **2007(J/A):**30–33
- Potemkin, Alex. See Ren, Rena
- Potenziani, JoAnn
- The Problem with Collection Agencies ("Perspectives"), **2006(N/D):**21–22
- Poulter, Kathryn
- The Book Wagon, **2007(N/D):**49–51
- POVERTY ISSUES. See LOW-INCOME USERS
- Prabha, Chandra and Raymond D. Irwin
- Public Libraries on the Web: An Assessment of Services, **2003(J/A):**255–260
- PRESCHOOL CHILDREN. See EARLY LITERACY
- PRESERVATION
- Preserving Videotapes in Libraries, **2004(J/A):**219–222
- Receives \$500,000 Grant ("Tales"), **2009(M/A):**14#
- Price, Lee. See also Bringing in the Money (column), **2007(M/J)-2008(S/O)**, **2009** [about] New Bringing in the Money Editor Selected ("News"), **2007(M/A):**6
- Price, Robbin
- As Long as We Don't Call Them Warhogs ("Perspectives"), **2004(M/A):**84–85
- PRINCE GEORGE'S COUNTY (Md.) MEMORIAL LIBRARY SYSTEM
- Connect, Click, Listen & Watch ("Tales"), **2008(J/A):**14
- Harry Potter's Knight Bus ("Tales"), **2007(N/D):**17
- PRISON LIBRARIES. See JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS
- PRIVACY
- Proposed Guidelines May Discourage RFID ("From the President"), **2005(N/D):**313; letter **2006(M/A):**5, 317
- RFID, Biometrics, and Privacy Issues ("From the President"), **2005(S/O):**253, 258;

- letter **2005(N/D)**:311; correction
2006(J/F):2
- Self-Service Holds: A Violation of Library Patrons' Privacy, 74, **2008(J/A)**:54–57, letters **47(S/O)**:2
- PROBLEM BEHAVIORS**
- Barefoot in Columbus: The Legacy of *Kreimer* and the Legality of Public Library Access Policies Concerning Appearance and Hygiene, **2006(M/J)**:42–49; letter **2006(S/O)**:2, 10
- Dealing with Problem Behavior in the Library ("Perspectives"), **2007(S/O)**:21–33; letter **2007(N/D)**:2
- News Flash: Teens (305.235) Are Different! ("Perspectives"), **2008(J/F)**:28–29
- Problem Situations, *Not* Problem Patrons, **2009(N/D)**:38–42
- Problems Associated with Mentally Ill Individuals in Public Libraries, **2009(M/A)**:45–52#
- Unleashing Your Inner Man ("Passing Notes"), **2007(M/A)**:40–41
- Proehlman, Ralph and Barbara
A Trustee's Perspective ("Perspectives"), **2003(J/A)**:221
- PROGRAMMING. See also BOOK GROUPS; SUMMER READING PROGRAMS**
- AccessAbility @ Cleveland Public Library, **2003(J/F)**:28–31
- American Legion Posts: A Source of Local History for Public Libraries, **2006(J/A)**:42–46
- Beaufort County Library Holds Scrumptious National Library Week Event ("Tales"), **2009(S/O)**:6
- But I Only Want to Read Books with Happy Endings: Strategies for a Successful Library Adult Book Discussion Group ("Verso"), **2003(N/D)**:347–349
- The Care and Feeding of Guest Presenters, **2006(S/O)**:45–47; **2007(J/F)**:2, 9
- City Library Helps Patrons Gear Up for All Digital TV Conversion ("News"), **2008(S/O)**:18
- CLASS: The Future of Adult Programming in the Public Library, 2007(M/J)**:40–44
- Computer Training Programs for Older Adults at the Public Library, **2008(S/O)**:52–59
- Connecting Teens with Generations A-Z: Intergenerational Programs with Young Adults, **2004(S/O)**:281–284
- Copyright Concerns: Public Performance Rights to Show Films in the Library ("InterViews"), **2005(J/F)**:28
- Directions and Connections for Boomers and Seniors ("Verso"), **2004(S/O)**:256–259
- Emily Dickinson Lives! @ the Bettendorf Public Library, **2005(S/O)**:287–291
- Ho, Ho ... Whoa! Issues to Consider When Celebrating Holidays and Commemorations in the Public Library ("Verso"), **2005(S/O)**:254–255
- How Will This Service the Community? Deciding Who Can Speak at Your Library ("Verso"), **2006(N/D)**:8–13
- The Inside Scoop on Finding a Public Library Speaker, **2006(M/A)**:70–73
- "Is Today a Homeschool Day at the Library?" ("Perspectives"), **2008(M/J)**:24–26
- It's Not Easy Being Green, But It Sure Is Fun: Sustainability Programming at the Ann Arbor District Library, **2003(J/A)**:232–238
- Keeping It Weird: A City, A State of Mind...A Library Program? ("Verso"), **2008(M/A)**:10–12
- Magic @ your library [effect of Harry Potter series] ("Perspectives"), **2007(N/D)**:19–28
- May I Help You? [homeschoolers], **2008(M/J)**:24–26
- The Missoula Public Library Helps Build a Sustainable Community, **2003(J/A)**:242
- Not Just for the Kids: Promoting Library Services through Adult Summer Reading Programs ("Verso"), **2008(J/A)**:7–9
- A Passion for Cultural Understanding Makes "Let's Talk English" a Success ("Verso"), **2003(M/J)**:144–145; letter **2003(S/O)**:272
- Programming to Promote Local History: Remembering the Topeka Tornado of 1966, **2004(M/J)**:161–164
- Reading America Program Fosters Intergenerational Understanding in Chinese Immigrant Families, **2005(N/D)**:355–359
- Reconnecting the Past through Oral History, **2004(M/A)**:109–112
- Successful Library Computer Classes: Tips for the New Program Manager ("Verso"), **2008(J/A)**:11–12
- Tulsa City-County Library Presents Seventh Annual Asian American Festival ("Tales"), **2009(S/O)**:6–7
- Welcoming Newcomers with Practical Library Programs, **2009(N/D)**:43–47
- What Do I Hear? EBay's Utility in a Library, **2008(M/A)**:64–71
- PROGRAMMING (TALES FROM THE FRONT)**
- Books Change Lives in Ann Arbor ("Tales"), **2005(S/O)**:256

- Code for a Cause Web site Launched ("Tales"),
2006(S/O):15
- Counting Birds at Your Library ("Tales"),
2006(J/A):18
- Forest Planted at Columbus Public Library
("Tales"), **2005(J/A):194**
- Haines Borough PL Partners with Local Radio
Station to Tackle Drug and Alcohol
Education ("Tales"), **2007(J/F):15**
- Immigrants Learn about Their Rights as Small
Business Owners ("Tales"),
2008(N/D):15–16
- Librarians and Teachers Bring Literature to Life
("Tales"), **2004(N/D):316**
- Library Keeps the Beat with Live Musical
Lunches ("Tales"), **2005(N/D):318**
- Library Lovers Unite on Valentine's Day
("Tales"), **2003(M/A):77**
- Library Showcases Its Martial Arts Collection
("Tales"), **2007(J/F):16**
- Long Live Rock at the Toledo-Lucas County
Public Library ("Tales"), **2005(J/F):13**
- Multnomah County Awarded Grant to Serve
Slavic, Vietnamese, and Chinese
Communities ("Tales"), **2006(M/J):16–17**
- New York Online Performer Database ("Tales"),
2003(S/O):282–283
- Performer and Program Database Goes
Statewide ("Tales"), **2004(M/A):67**
- Simmons, Hampshire Colleges Host Mass.
Center for the Book ("Tales"),
2003(J/A):218
- Speed Dating with a Bookish Twist ("Tales"),
2006(N/D):16
- The Ultimate Feel-Good Library Event [dog
exposition] ("Tales"), **2007(S/O):18–19**
- Vermont Department of Libraries Negotiates
Statewide Movie License ("Tales"),
2006(N/D):17
- PROGRAMS--TALES**
- Eden Prairie Library holds Somali Book Festival
("Tales"), **2009(M/J):14#**
- PROJECT LE@D**
- The Public Library As a Lab for Online Training
Courseware Development: The Project
LE@D Story, **2006(J/A):12–16**
- PROMOTION AND PUBLIC RELATIONS**
- Beyond the Newsletter: Concrete Guidelines
and Innovative Ideas for Effective
Promotion, **2004(M/J):177–181**
- Extra! Extra! Extra! Read All about It!
Fundamentals of Good Press Releases,
2003(S/O):300–302
- Free2 Marketing Campaign ("Tales"),
2008(J/A):13
- Joins with EBSCO in Promoting Library Usage
("Tales"), **2009(M/J):13#**
- Library Launches Celebrity Ad Campaign
("Tales"), **2009(M/A):13#**
- Listen to This! ("From the President"),
2004(M/A):63
- Public Libraries: A Universal Benefit ("From the
President"), **2004(M/A):75**
- A Smart Start ("From the President"),
2004(S/O):255
- The Smartest Card: The Smartest Campaign
("News"), **2004(S/O):296–298**
- Stories in the Workplace, **2003(M/J):166–170**
- Teaching Our Communities about Public
Libraries ("Perspectives"), **2003(N/D):355**
- Transforming Our Image through Words That
Work: Perception Is Everything,
2009(S/O):24–32
- You *Can* Get There from Here!: A Marketing
and Public Relations Program for
Montana Libraries, **2003(M/A):117–121**
- PROMOTION AND PUBLIC RELATIONS (TALES
FROM THE FRONT)**
- Free Computer Calendar Strips ("Tales"),
2005(J/F):14
- Harris County PL Establishes Brand ("Tales"),
2007(M/A):15–16
- Library Limelight* Ends Thirty-Two-Year Run on
TV ("Tales"), **2006(J/A):17**
- A New Medium for Your Message [cable
access] ("Tales"), **2007(M/A):16**
- Speakers Ready to Tell the Library Story
("Tales"), **2003(M/J):146–147**
- Tampa's Hillsborough County Public Library
Cooperative Rx Pad ("Tales"),
2004(M/A):80
- Waldwick Community Leaders Promote
Reading ("Tales"), **2006(J/F):11–12**
- PROULX, ANNIE**
- A Slave to Reading: An Interview with Annie
Proulx ("Book Talk"), **2004(J/F):24–25**
- PROVIDENCE (R.I.) PUBLIC LIBRARY**
- Four Guiding Principles ("Perspectives"),
2005(N/D):326–327
- Library Takes Poetry to the Streets ("Tales"),
2008(J/F):21
- PUBLIC LIBRARIES**
- The Consequences of Promoting an
Educational Role for Today's Public
Libraries, **2007(M/A):55–63**
- The Fragile Future of Public Libraries,
2003(S/O):303–308; letters
2003(N/D):338, 341, 349; letter
2004(J/F):6, 10; letter **2004(M/A):72**;
correction to letter **2004(J/A):200**,
2004(S/O):267

- The Future of Public Libraries ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/A):**24–25
- The Future of Public Libraries ... Today! ("Perspectives"), **2003(M/A):**78–81, 85
- Honorable Mention: What Public Library National Ratings Say, **2008(N/D):**36–43
- Views from the Schools: The Ideas, Concerns, and "Perspectives of Library and Information Science Students ("Perspectives"), **2003(N/D):**352–357
- Public Libraries* (journal)
- [2002] Public Librarians Win Cash for Telling Their Stories in *Public Libraries*, **2003(M/J):**153
- [2003] Public Librarians Win Cash for Telling Their Stories in *Public Libraries*, **2004(M/J):**164
- 2006 Winners of PLA Feature Article Announced ("News"), **2006(M/J):**6
- 2007 Winners of PLA Feature Article Announced ("News"), **2007(M/J):**6
- 2008 Winners of PLA Feature Article Contest Announced, **2008(M/A):**12
- [2009] Winners of PLA Feature Article Contest Announced ("News"), **2009(M/A):**3#
- Instructions to Authors, **2004(J/F):**66
- It Takes a Village ("Editor's Note") [peer-reviewing], **2004(N/D):**310, 312
- Learning from the Past ("Editor's Note"), **2003(N/D):**342, 357
- Life Is Just That Way! [article award winner] ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/J):**24–25
- Public Libraries* Authors Feted during President's Reception ("News"), **2003(S/O):**320–321
- PUBLIC LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. See PLA
- PUBLIC LIBRARY DATA SERVICE
- 2003 Statistical Report ("News"), **2003(J/A):**261
- 2004 Public Library Data Service Statistical Report Now Available ("News"), **2004(J/A):**239
- 2006 *Statistical Report 2006* Now Available ("News"), **2006(J/A):**4–5
- 2007 Statistical Report ("News"), **2007(M/A):**4
- 2007 Statistical Report: Young Adult Services and Technology in Public Libraries ("Verso"), **2008(J/F):**10–15
- Characteristics and Trends in the Public Library Data Service 2008 Report, **2009(M/A):**6–12#
- A Comparison of Public Library Data: PLDS in Context ("Statistically Speaking"), **2008(S/O):**20–25
- PUBLIC LIBRARY FUNDING AND TECHNOLOGY ACCESS STUDY
- Challenges to Sustaining Library Technology ("Statistically Speaking"), **2009(J/A):**12–17
- PUBLIC LIBRARY GEOGRAPHIC DATABASE
- The Public Library Geographic Database: What Can It Do for Your Library?, **2004(M/A):**113–118
- PUBLIC RELATIONS. See PROMOTION AND PUBLIC RELATIONS
- PUBLIC SERVICES
- Computer Reservations Available at Jefferson County Public Library ("Tales"), **2004(M/A):**79
- Doing More Despite Having Less ("Perspectives"), **2007(M/J):**21–23
- Leading through Change ("Perspectives"), **2007(M/J):**23–24
- PUBLISHERS AND PUBLISHING
- Bookslut: An Interview with Jessa Crispin ("Book Talk"), **2004(J/A):**212, 216
- First-Class Authors: An Interview with Representatives of the Class of 2K7 ("Book Talk"), **2008(J/F):**33–36
- Putnam, Laurie L.
- Making the World Safe for Questions: Why Librarians Are Needed Now More Than Ever ("InterViews"), **2004(M/A):**86–87
- Pye, Michele and Sue Yates
- Putting the User First in Virtual Information Services, **2003(N/D):**383–387
- Q
- QUEENS BOROUGH (N.Y.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
- Firstfind.info a great find ("Tales"), **2003(S/O):**282
- NASA @ your library ("Tales"), **2005(N/D):**319
- Queens Library Gets Surprise \$1 Million ("Tales"), **2004(J/A):**204
- Thinking Inside the Box, **2009(M/J):**38–40#
- Title?? ("Tales"), **2006(N/D):**17
- What Every Community Wishes It Had: Quality Out-of-School-Time Teen Programming ("Perspectives"), **2005(N/D):**323
- QUEENS LIBRARY (N.Y.)
- Branding and Marketing Your Library, **2008(S/O):**45–51
- Queens Library Partners with Queens High School ("News"), **2008(S/O):**18–19
- QUEENS (N.Y.) LIBRARY FOUNDATION
- Queens Library Foundation Granted \$25,000 for Techie Teens ("Tales"), **2006(J/F):**12
- Quezada, Shelley
- Nothing about Me without Me: Planning for Library Services for People with Disabilities, **2003(J/F):**42–46

R

RAKOFF, DAVID

The Limits of My Paltry Imagination: An Interview with David Rakoff ("Book Talk"), **2008(M/J):**28–30

Randolph, Susan E.

The Promise of the Great American Wealth Transfer for Public Libraries, **2004(M/A):**89–94

Raphael, Laura B.

Five Reasons Why Public Libraries Should Serve "Customer (Not Patrons) ("Perspectives"), **2004(M/A):**81–82

RAPID CITY (S. Dak.) PUBLIC LIBRARY

Leading through Change ("Perspectives"), **2007(M/J):**23–24

People, Not Problems: Solutions for Sharing Library Space with All Age Groups ("Perspectives"), **2007(S/O):**24–26

RAPIDES PARISH (La.) LIBRARY

Coming Up Taller at the Rapides Parish Library ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/J):**23–24

RATINGS OF LIBRARIES

Honorable Mention: What Public Library National Ratings Say, **2008(N/D):**36–43

Ratzan, Jill S.

CIPA and the Roles of Public Librarians, **2004(S/O):**285–290

READERS' ADVISORY

An Immodest Proposal ("Passing Notes"), **2009(M/A):**25–26#

A Checklist for Improving Your Readers Advisory Practice, **2005(J/F):**9

Escape from Bad Times ("From the President"), **2008(N/D):**6

Practical Perspectives on Readers Advisory ("Perspectives"), **2005(J/F):**15–20

RA for YA: Tailoring the Readers Advisory Interview to the Needs of Young Adult Patrons, **2005(J/F):**33–36

Readers' Advisory 2.0: Recommending Fanfiction, **2008(N/D):**62–65

Readers Advisory: A Community Effort? ("Internet Spotlight"), **2005(J/F):**24–25

Readers Advisory Services and Training in the North Star State, **2005(J/F):**29–32

Readers Wanted for BookTalk Web Site ("Tales"), **2003(M/A):**76

Reading is Part of Your Job ("Editor's Note"), **2005(J/F):**6, 8

Rediscovering the History of Readers Advisory Service, **2005(J/F):**37–41

Relations between Librarians and Romance Readers, **2006(J/A):**54–64

Right Book, Wrong Time? ("Passing Notes"), **2007(N/D):**42–43

Self-Service Readers Advisory ("Verso"), **2005(J/F):**9, 11

Tech Lust: Where Technology and Books Meet Up ("Tech Talk"), **2005(J/F):**26–27

READING. See BOOKS AND READING

READING GROUPS. See BOOK GROUPS

READING INCENTIVE PROGRAMS. See also SUMMER READING PROGRAMS

Books for Kids ("Tales"), **2004(M/J):**146

Young Readers' Choice Awards Across America, **2004(M/J):**171–176

Reardon, Siobhan

From the Suburbs to the Congo: An Interview with Dave Donelson ("Book Talk"), **2008(J/A):**21–23

RECRUITMENT

ALA Divisions AASL, ACRL, and PLA Announce Cooperative Recruitment Effort ("News"), **2003(J/F):**55, 63

Diversity, Recruitment, and Retention: Going from Lip Service to Foot Patrol, **2006(J/F):**39–46

Honoring Generations: Recruiting Native Students into Careers in Librarianship, **2006(J/F):**48–52

More Action Figures Wanted ("From the President"), **2004(M/J):**139

Nevada State Library and Archives Receive Federal Grant for Recruitment and Training ("Tales"), **2006(N/D):**15

On Recruitment ("Perspectives"), **2006(J/F):**14–23

PLA and Job Shadow Day ("News"), **2003(N/D):**389

Recruitment and Retention: A Tale of One Library ("Verso"), **2006(J/F):**9–10

A Resolution for the Profession ("From the President"), **2009(J/F):**5#

Talking 'bout My Generation ("Editor's Note"), **2005(J/A):**188, 191

Unintentional Recruiting for Diversity, **2005(J/A):**229–233

The Urban Library Program: Building Careers while Reflecting Cultures and Communities, **2008(N/D):**27–34

What Are They Thinking? Results of a Survey on the Profession, **2006(J/F):**53–57

Reed, Monica. See Rodriguez, Rosa

Reed, Sally

Examining the Past, Looking toward the Future ("Perspectives"), **2006(J/A):**20–22

Reed, Troy

- Burning Bright: An Interview with Tracy Chevalier ("Book Talk"), **2007(M/A):**27–31
- REES, DOUGLAS
A Decent Chap: An Interview with Douglas Rees ("Book Talk"), **2005(S/O):**266–268
- REFERENCE RESOURCES
Are Reference Books Becoming an Endangered Species? Results of a Yearlong Study of Reference Book Usage at the Winter Park Public Library, **2008(S/O):**60–64
The Public Library Geographic Database: What Can It Do for Your Library?, **2004(M/A):**113–118
Right-sizing the Reference Collection, **2007(J/F):**40–44
- REFERENCE SERVICES. *See also* VIRTUAL REFERENCE
Appetizers for the Brain ("Tales"), **2003(M/J):**146
The Art of Finding Things ("Perspectives"), **2007(J/F):**17–22
Assessing the True Nature of Information Transactions at a Suburban Library, **2005(J/A):**234–240
Book a Librarian ("Tales"), **2009(S/O):**8
College Access Programs and Services, **2003(M/J):**184–187
Libraries, History, and Helping Customers ("Perspectives"), **2009(N/D):**9–11
Library Launches Ask-A-Librarian by Text Message ("Tales"), **2009(J/F):**12#
What Do I Hear? EBay's Utility in a Library, **2008(M/A):**64–71
Wiki-What? ("Passing Notes"), **2008(J/A):**30–31
- REGINA (Saskatchewan, Canada) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Lasting Lessons in Leadership: How a Former Book Trade Rep Took a Library from Good to Truly Great, **2005(M/J):**163–168
- Ren, Rena, Keith Cogdill, and Alex Potemkin
Partnerships for a Healthy Community: Laredo Public Library's Children's Health Fair and Outreach Program, **2009(J/F):**59–61#
- RENAISSANCE FAIRS
Lady Elinor, If You Pleases ("Perspectives"), **2005(S/O):**260–261
- RENTAL FEES
Enhanced Service beyond Tax Support: An Argument for Temporary Rental Fees ("Bringing in the Money"), **2008(N/D):**22–24
Read A Bestseller without the Wait! ("News"), **2008(M/A):**14
- RESERVES
Amazon.com Wish List First Loan Program ("Tales"), **2008(J/F):**22
Freeze Holds at Arapahoe Library District ("Tales"), **2007(M/J):**13
Self-Service Holds: A Violation of Library Patrons' Privacy, 74, **2008(J/A):**54–57, letters **47(S/O):**2
- RETENTION
Anyone Can Take a Reservation ("Internet Spotlight"), **2006(J/F):**29–31
Diversity, Recruitment, and Retention: Going from Lip Service to Foot Patrol, **2006(J/F):**39–46
How to Lose Your Best People, **2006(J/F):**67
Recruitment and Retention: A Tale of One Library ("Verso"), **2006(J/F):**9–10
Retaining and Motivating High-Performing Employees, **2006(J/F):**58–63
- RETIREMENT
Retirement Trends in U.S. Public Libraries: Impacts of an Economic Downturn ("Statistically Speaking"), **2009(N/D):**13–18
Retirement Tsunami Looms Over Distracted Director/Board Teams ("Verso"), **2004(M/A):**77–78
Tax Deferred Retirement Investing for Public Library Employees ("InterViews"), **2003(M/A):**86–87
- RFID TECHNOLOGY
Proposed Guidelines May Discourage RFID ("From the President"), **2005(N/D):**313; letter **2006(M/A):**5, 317
RFID, Biometrics, and Privacy Issues ("From the President"), **2005(S/O):**253, 258; letter **2005(N/D):**311; correction **2006(J/F):**2
- RFPs
Getting Your Money's Worth: How to Hire the Right Consultants, **2004(J/A):**223–225
- RICHLAND COUNTY (S.C.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Celebrate RCPL and Maurice Sendak ("Tales"), **2003(J/A):**218–219
- Richmond, John
Hard Times for These Times ("Perspectives"), **2003(S/O):**285–286
- RICHMOND (B.C., Canada) PUBLIC LIBRARY
2005 Highsmith Library Innovation Award ("News"), **2005(M/A):**111
- Richter, Lisa
Emotional Intelligence at Work: An Interview with Daniel Goleman ("Book Talk"), **2006(J/F):**24–28
Great Expectations: An Interview with Jim Collins ("Book Talk"), **2007(J/F):**23–27
Riemenschneider, Beth

- Columbus Metropolitan Library's Fresh Start Campaign, **2006(M/A):**50–53
- Ries-Taggart, Jennifer T.
Tales from the Front (column) (See every issue **2001-2009**)
- Ritchie, Catherine
Kids Should Feel Free to Dance: An Interview with Julie Anne Peters ("Book Talk"), **2004(S/O):**268–270
- Ritchie, Catherine, David Fettke, and Dale McNeill
GLBT Programming at the Dallas Public Library: Lessons Learned, **2008(M/A):**50–54
- Rittberg, Louise
The Personal Touch Leads to Success ("Perspectives"), **2004(J/F):**18–19
- RIVERSIDE COUNTY (Calif.) LIBRARY SYSTEM
California DREAMin': A Model for School-Public Library Cooperation to Improve Student Achievement, **2004(J/F):**47–51
- Roalkvam, Don and Mary Costabile
Here Come the Boomers ("Verso"), **2004(M/J):**141, 144
- Robinson, Charles W.
The Future of Public Libraries ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/A):**24
The Future of Public Libraries ... Today! ("Perspectives"), **2003(M/A):**81
- ROBINSON AWARD. See CHARLIE ROBINSON AWARD
- ROCHESTER HILLS (Mich.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Rochester Hills (Mich.) Public Library Receives \$216,000 Bequest, **2006(J/F):**36
- ROCHESTER (N.Y.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Pen Pal Club Program ("Tales"), **2004(M/A):**67
Rochester Public Library Embarks Upon Major Local History Digitizing Project ("Tales"), **2005(M/J):**133
- Rockefeller, Elsworth
Striving to Serve Diverse Youth: Mainstreaming Teens with Special Needs through Public Library Programming, **2008(J/F):**50–55
- RODGER, ELEANOR JO
Asking the Deep Questions: An Interview with Eleanor Jo (Joey) Rodger ("Perspectives"), **2004(N/D):**317–322
- Rodger, Eleanor Jo
The Future of Public Libraries ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/A):**24
The Future of Public Libraries ... Today! ("Perspectives"), **2003(M/A):**80–81
- Rodriguez, Rosa and Monica Reed
Our Deaf Family Needs to Read, Too, **2003(J/F):**38–41
- ROMANCE FICTION
Relations between Librarians and Romance Readers, **2006(J/A):**54–64
- Tales of a Double Life: An Interview with Elizabeth Boyle ("Book Talk"), **2007(J/A):**25–28
- ROMBERGER, TERRI
Demco New Leaders Travel Grant ("News"), **2007(M/J):**6
- ROSEBUD COUNTY (Mont.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Watching the Sun Come Up ("Perspectives"), **2005(M/J):**139
- Roth, Peggy. See Thompson, William
- ROUND ROCK (Tex.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Round Rock (Tex.) Public Library Receives Burelbach Bequest ("Grants"), **2003(M/A):**95
- ROVING REFERENCE
Going Mobile: the KCLS Roving Reference Model, **2007(J/F):**54–68
- Rowland, Gerry. See Smith, Mark
- Roy, Loriene and Antony Cherian
Honoring Generations: Recruiting Native Students into Careers in Librarianship, **2006(J/F):**48–52
- Ruark, Jean
The View from Mansfield ("Perspectives"), **2003(S/O):**286–287
- RURAL LIBRARIES
Rural Libraries: The Heart of Our Communities ("From the President"), **2007(M/A):**7–11
The Small Rural Library as a Community Sparkplug ("Perspectives"), **2004(M/J):**149
- Ruschman, Paul
There's Always Tomorrow: The Bad Day Poem, **2003(M/A):**124
- Russell, Becky. See Klopstein, Emily
- Russell, Carrie
Copyright Concerns: Photocopies, Scanners, and Downloads: Is the Library Liable? ("InterViews"), **2005(S/O):**275–276 (Part 1), **2005(N/D):**339 (Part 2)
Copyright Concerns: Public Performance Rights to Show Films in the Library ("InterViews"), **2005(J/F):**28
Copyright Concerns: Scanning Book Covers to Use on Library Web Sites ("InterViews"), **2004(N/D):**330
Copyright Concerns: The Copyright Implications of Blogs ("InterViews"), **2005(J/A):**215–216
Understanding and Protecting Fair Use ("InterViews"), **2003(S/O):**288–289
- Ryan, Rebecca. See Brookes, Joanna
- S
- SACRAMENTO (Calif.) PUBLIC LIBRARY

- Freedom's Sisters at the Sacramento Public Library ("Tales"), **2008(N/D):16**
- Sacramento Public Library Receives Fourteen New PCs from Local Professional Basketball Teams ("Tales"), **2006(M/J):17**
- SAFETY HARBOR (Fla.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Our Deaf Family Needs to Read, Too, **2003(J/F):38-41**
- Sager, Donald J.
[about] Donald J. Sager receives 2005 Lippincott Award, **2005(M/J):168**
- ST. CHARLES (Ill.) PUBLIC LIBRARY DISTRICT
Increasing Technical Services Efficiency to Eliminate Cataloging Backlogs, **2004(N/D):347-352; letter 2005(M/J):124**
- SAINT LOUIS (Mo.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
City Library Helps Patrons Gear Up for All Digital TV Conversion ("News"), **2008(S/O):18**
- SAINT PAUL (Minn.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Follow St. Paul Bookmobile As It Blogs Its Way to Mexico ("Tales"), **2006(J/A):18**
Innovative Library-Housing Project Breaks Ground ("Tales"), **2004(M/A):67-68**
Saint Paul PL offers Rosetta Stone Language Learning Software Online ("Tales"), **2007(J/F):15-16**
St. Paul Friends Create Library Consulting Group ("Tales"), **2007(M/J):15**
A Tale of Two Libraries: Outreach is the Focus ("Verso"), **2007(J/A):9-12**
Unique Wedding Web Site to Benefit St. Paul Public Library ("Tales"), **2005(N/D):318**
The Urban Library Program: Building Careers while Reflecting Cultures and Communities, **2008(N/D):27-34**
- SALEM-SOUTH LYON (Mich.) DISTRICT LIBRARY
2006 PLA Announces Institutional Scholarship Winners ("News"), **2006(M/A):4**
Reference on the Edge ("Perspectives"), **2007(J/F):21-22**
Tablet PCs: Blending Technology with Customer Service ("Tales"), **2004(J/F):16-17**
- SALINA (Kans.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
CLASS: The Future of Adult Programming in the Public Library, **2007(M/J):40-44**
- Salit-Mischel, Barbara. *See also* Frase, Rose M.
[about] Winners of PLA Feature Article Contest Announced, **2008(M/A):12**
- SALT LAKE CITY (Utah) PUBLIC LIBRARY
DIY in the Stacks: A Study of Three Public Library Zine Collections, **2005(N/D):351-354**
- The Salt Lake City Public Library Zine Collection, **2003(J/A):232-238**
- SALT LAKE-MOANALUA (Honolulu, Hawaii) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Library Showcases Its Martial Arts Collection ("Tales"), **2007(J/F):16**
- SALZMAN, MARK
A Part of What I Do: An Interview with Mark Salzman ("Book Talk"), **2004(N/D):323-325**
- Sampson, JoAnn
Outreach as Virtual Branch ("Perspectives"), **2009(J/F):23-24#**
- SAN ANTONIO (Tex.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Who Does the Library's Fund-raising? ("Bringing in the Money"), **2008(M/J):34-37**
- SAN DIEGO (Calif.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
[2006 PLA Advancement of Literacy Award] ("News"), **2006(M/J):5**
PLA Announces 2006 Award Winners ("News"), **2006(M/J):4**
San Diego County Library Launches Live Online Job Assistance during Tough Economic Times ("Tales"), **2009(J/A):7**
- SAN FRANCISCO (Calif.) BAY AREA LIBRARIES
Free2 Marketing Campaign ("Tales"), **2008(J/A):13**
- SAN FRANCISCO (Calif.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
DIY in the Stacks: A Study of Three Public Library Zine Collections, **2005(N/D):351-354**
San Francisco's GLBT Service Challenges ("Perspectives"), **2007(J/A):22-24**
Your Books Are in the Mail: Launching a Books by Mail Program, **2003(J/F):47-50**
- SAN JOSE (Calif.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Combined Library and Community Center Services San Jose ("Tales"), **2006(S/O):17**
San Jose Public Library Launches New Digital Library ("Tales"), **2004(S/O):262**
- SAN MARCOS (Texas) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Books for the Troops ("Tales"), **2004(M/J):146**
- SAN MATEO (Calif.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
San Mateo Main Library Meets LEED Gold Standard, **2008(S/O):8**
- Sanders, Jan
[about] Jan Sanders Elected PLA Vice-President, **2006(J/A):39**
From the President (column) (See issues **2007(J/A)-2008(M/A)**)
- Sanders, Jan and Catherine Hany
Sharing the Buzz: Dangerous Ideas @ PLA, **2008(N/D):11-13**
- Sandstrom, John C.

- Where's Harry ("Perspectives"),
2007(N/D):23–24
- Yes, But [on library degrees] ("Perspectives"),
2008(M/A):19–20
- SANSOM, IAN
Mystery Man: An Interview with Ian Sansom
("Book Talk"), **2009(J/F):27–28#**
- SANTA CLARA (Calif.) CITY LIBRARY
Girls Love Tech @ the Santa Clara City Library
("News"), **2008(S/O):18**
- SANTA FE SPRINGS (Calif.) CITY LIBRARY
Librarians and Teachers Bring Literature to Life
("Tales"), **2004(N/D):316**
- SANTIAGO, RAYMOND
2005 Charlie Robinson Award ("News"),
2005(M/A):111
- Sathan, Eleanor. See Mazin, Beth
- Sauers, Michael
A User's View of eFlicks from the Denver Public
Library ("Internet Spotlight"),
2006(J/A):32–34
- Saunders, Michelle
The Young Adult OutPost: A Library Just for
Teens, **2003(M/A):113–116**
- SAXTON B. LITTLE FREE LIBRARY (Columbia,
Conn.)
No Easy Targets: Six Libraries in the Economy's
Dark Days, **2009(J/A):27–38**
- SCHAPER, LOUISE
Schaper Named 21st Century Librarian of the
Year ("Honors"), **2003(N/D):365**
- Schatz, Jennifer
[about] A Fond Farewell, **2004(M/A):117**
[about] A Warm Welcome, **2003(M/A):127**
By the Book (column), **2004(J/F):60–63,**
2004(M/A):112–117, 126–128,
2004(S/O):299–302, 2004(N/D):362–364,
2004(M/J):186–191, 2004(J/A):241–244,
2005(J/F):51–52, 55
Taking Care of Business ("Editor's Note"),
2004(M/J):138, 140; letter 2004(N/D):308
- Schepcke, Jim
The End of Talking Books? ("Perspectives"),
2004(M/A):69–72
- Scherlen, Allan
The Inside Scoop on Finding a Public Library
Speaker, **2006(M/A):70–73**
- Schlichting, Kurt. See Simon, James
- Schofield-Dahl, S. Lynn
Lady Elinor, If You Pleases ("Perspectives"),
2005(S/O):260–261
- SCHOOL-LIBRARY COOPERATION
A+ Partners in Education: Linking Libraries to
Education for a Flourishing Future,
2005(J/A):217–222; correction
2005(S/O):250
- California DREAMin': A Model for School-Public
Library Cooperation to Improve Student
Achievement, **2004(J/F):47–51**
- A Common Purpose: Public/School Library
Cooperation and Collaboration,
2009(M/J):28–31#
- PAL PAK Connects the Public Library to the
Classroom ("Perspectives"),
2004(M/J):148–149
- Public Library and Public Schools Collaborate to
Increase Student Achievement ("Tales"),
2005(J/A):194; correction 2005(S/O):250
- Schroeder, Sarah
The Home Learning Center ("Perspectives"),
2008(M/J):19–20
- Scordata, Julie
[about] Winners of PLA Feature Article Contest
Announced ("News"), **2009(M/A):3#**
Gaming as a Library Service, **2008(J/F):67–73**
- Seagrave, Janis R.
Young Readers' Choice Awards Across
America, **2004(M/J):171–176**
- SEARCH ENGINES
Can We Help You? ("Internet Spotlight"),
2008(M/A):29–32
Research Is Hard ("Internet Spotlight"),
2006(S/O):28–30
- Sears, Debra
"My Florida" Web Portal ("Perspectives"),
2003(M/J):148–149
- SEATTLE (Wash.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Immigrants Learn about Their Rights as Small
Business Owners ("Tales"),
2008(N/D):15–16
Library Café Profile, **2006(N/D):44**
- SECAUCUS (N.J.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
The Personal Touch Leads to Success
("Perspectives"), **2004(J/F):18–19**
- SEIDL, ANN M.
The Hollywood Librarian: An Interview with Ann
M. Seidl ("InterViews"), **2003(M/A):81–85**
- Seim, Rebecca. See Jones, Patrick
- Seinick, Shari
READ/Orange County: Changing Lives through
Literacy, **2004(J/F):53–56**
- SELF-CHECK SERVICES
Self-check success ("Verso"), **2006(M/A):8–10**
Self-Service at Your Library (And Now at PLA)
(From the President), **2008(S/O):7–8**
- SENDAK, MAURICE
Celebrate RCPL and Maurice Sendak ("Tales"),
2003(J/A):218–219
- SENIORS
Computer Training Programs for Older Adults at
the Public Library, **2008(S/O):52–59**

- Directions and Connections for Boomers and Seniors ("Verso"), **2004(S/O):**256–259
- Library Parking is "Golden" in Township's Eyes ("Tales"), **2003(N/D):**351
- Library Services for Seniors Go Mobile ("Tales"), **2006(S/O):**16–17
- Lifelong Partners in Reading Program ("Tales"), **2008(J/F):**20
- Lifescapes: A Writing and Reading Program for Senior Citizens, **2003(N/D):**379–382; letter **2004(M/J):**136
- Senior Spaces Designed for Older Library Patrons ("Tales"), **2007(N/D):**17–18
- Teaching Computers to Seniors: What Not to Do, **2005(M/J):**151–155
- SERIALS**
- The Salt Lake City Public Library Zine Collection, **2003(J/A):**232–238
- SERIALS, ELECTRONIC**
- Managing Full-Text Electronic Serials ("Tech Talk"), **2003(J/A):**228–229
- SEWICKLEY (Pa.) PUBLIC LIBRARY**
- Internet Link for Laptops ("Tales"), **2003(S/O):**283
- SEX EDUCATION**
- Sex. Teenagers. Library. ("Passing Notes"), **2008(J/F):**46–48
- SHAKER HEIGHTS (Ohio) PUBLIC LIBRARY**
- Three Views [economic downturn] ("Perspectives"), **2009(J/A):**8–10
- SHALER NORTH HILLS LIBRARY (Glenshaw, Penn.)**
- Webkinz Party ("News"), **2008(S/O):**17–18
- SHAWNEE (Okla.) PUBLIC LIBRARY**
- Library Issues a Designers' Challenge ("Tales"), **2004(J/F):**16
- Sheffer, Carol
- The Future of Public Libraries ("From the President"), **2009(M/J):**4–5#
- From the President (column) (See issues **2008(J/A)-2008(N/D)**)
- A Resolution for the Professsion ("From the President"), **2009(J/F):**5#
- Team Building ("From the President"), **2009(M/A):**4#
- Sheketoff, Emily
- Public Libraries and the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act, **2009(J/A):**44–51
- Shelkrot, Elliot L.
- Vision and Visibility: Community Partnerships and the Urban Library ("Perspectives"), **2004(M/J):**150–151
- SHELVING**
- Collection Development and Shelf Space: A Proposal for Nonfiction Collections, **2005(N/D):**347–350
- SHER, ABBY
- Sitting Down and Spilling My Guts Out: An Interview with Abby Sher ("Book Talk"), **2008(M/A):**25–28
- Sherman, Dina. See Diamant-Cohen, Betsy
- Shields, Gerald R.
- [about] Former *Public Libraries* Editor Dies ("News"), **2006(J/F):**5
- Shon, Debora Shon
- How Will This Service the Community? Deciding Who Can Speak at Your Library ("Verso"), **2006(N/D):**8–13
- Siemers, Jeff
- From the Educated but Not-Yet-Employed ("Perspectives"), **2006(J/F):**17
- Sikowitz, Joseph and Ann Carlson Weeks
- Marketing the Mount Pleasant Public Library to Transitory Residents, **2009(M/A):**38–44#
- Silverrod, Nancy
- San Francisco's GLBT Service Challenges ("Perspectives"), **2007(J/A):**22–24
- Simmons, Carol
- The Future of Public Libraries ... Today! ("Perspectives"), **2003(M/A):**80
- SIMMONS COLLEGE**
- Simmons, Hampshire Colleges Host Mass. Center for the Book ("Tales"), **2003(J/A):**218
- Simon, James and Kurt Schlichting
- The College Connection: Using Academic Support to Conduct Public Library Surveys, **2003(N/D):**375–378
- Singer, Paula M. and Jeanne Goodrich
- Retaining and Motivating High-Performing Employees, **2006(J/F):**58–63
- Singer, Paula M. and Sandra Nelson
- Getting Your Money's Worth: How to Hire the Right Consultants, **2004(J/A):**223–225
- SKOKIE (Ill.) PUBLIC LIBRARY**
- Book a Librarian ("Tales"), **2009(S/O):**8
- Newspapers from Around the World Free @ Skokie PL ("Tales"), **2007(N/D):**17
- Skrtic, John
- Comic Book Creation Is a Lot Like Rock-n-Roll: An Interview with Brian Michael Bendis ("Book Talk"), **2006(N/D):**25–27
- Slaven, Amber
- Techlab: Computer Lab on Wheels ("Verso"), **2009(J/F):**6–7#
- Slavick, Steven
- Problem Situations, Not Problem Patrons, **2009(N/D):**38–42
- Slote, Nancy. See also Pitney, Barbara
- [about] Winners of PLA Feature Article Contest Announced, **2008(M/A):**12

SMALL LIBRARIES. *See also* EBSCO EXCELLENCE IN SMALL AND/OR RURAL LIBRARY SERVICE AWARD
Small Is Beautiful ("Perspectives"), **2005(M/J):135–140**

Smith, A. Arro and Stephanie Langenkamp
Indexed Collection Budget Allocations: A Tool for Quantitative Collection Development Based on Circulation, **2007(S/O):50–54**

SMITH, ANN
Romance Writers Name Top Librarian ("Opportunities"), **2004(M/A):98**

Smith, Erin
Readers Advisory: Generation Next ("Perspectives"), **2005(J/F):18**

Smith, Mark
California DREAMin': A Model for School-Public Library Cooperation to Improve Student Achievement, **2004(J/F):47–51**
School-Public Combinations Work in Riverside County ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/A):23–24**

Smith, Sally Decker
Is What You Need What You Get? ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/A):25**
Is What You Need What You Get? [on leadership] ("Perspectives"), **2004(J/A):207–208**
Recruitment and Retention: A Tale of One Library ("Verso"), **2006(J/F):9–10**

Smith, Sally Decker and Roberta Johnson
Reference Desk Realities, **2007(J/F):69–73**; letter **2007(J/A):2, 6**

Smith, Sharon
Serving Differently ("Perspectives"), **2005(N/D):324–325**

Smith, Sherrie Kline
The Maya and Me ("Perspectives"), **2005(S/O):262–263**

SOCIAL NETWORKING
The Great Twitter/FriendFeed Cage Match: A Short Play about Web Functionality ("Internet Spotlight"), **2009(M/J):20–22#**
Revisiting the Digital Divide ("Passing Notes"), **2009(S/O):22–23**
Teens and Social Networking: How Public Libraries Are Responding to the Latest Online Trend, **2009(M/J):32–37**

SOLINET (Southeastern Library Network)
SOLINET, National Park Service, and Northeast Document Center Provide Free Disaster Recovery Workshops ("Tales"), **2006(M/A):17–18**

SOLINET and bLogistics Collaborate to Help Members Manage Discards ("Tales"), **2007(M/J):13**

SOLINET and Lexington Community College Join Forces to Certify Library Paraprofessionals ("Tales"), **2004(M/J):145**

SOUTHARD, GRETA
Southard Leaves the Public Library Association, **2009(S/O):47**

SOUTHEAST KANSAS LIBRARY SYSTEM/IOLA PUBLIC LIBRARY
To Kill a Mockingbird in Iola, Kansas ("Perspectives"), **2009(S/O):13–15**

Southern, Gordon
Teenagers--Cultivating the Next Generation of Library Users ("Perspectives"), **2008(J/F):26**

SOUTHWEST HARBOR (Maine) PUBLIC LIBRARY
A Small Library with a Big Heart ("Perspectives"), **2005(M/J):138–139**

SPACE PLANNING. *See* LIBRARY BUILDINGS

SPANISH-SPEAKING USERS
Collections and Services for the Spanish-Speaking: Accessibility, **2003(M/J):172–177**
Collections and Services for the Spanish-Speaking: Issues and Resources, **2003(M/A):106–111**; letters **2003(M/J):142, 2003(J/A):208**
Library and Information Needs of Latinos in Dunklin County, Missouri, **2004(M/A):119–122**
Spanish-speaking Patrons in Kentucky's Public Libraries: Results of an Exploratory Study on Services, Staffing, and Programs, **2007(S/O):56–63**
Welcoming Newcomers with Practical Library Programs, **2009(N/D):43–47**

Sparanese, Ann C.
[about] Sparanese Futas Catalyst for Change Winner ("Honors"), **2003(N/D):366**
Unions in Libraries: A Positive View ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/A):22–23**

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS
Love, and Funding, for Special Collections ("Bringing in the Money"), **2007(N/D):38–41**

SPECIAL NEEDS PATRONS
Addressing Special Needs and At-Risk Populations in Library Education Programs, **2009(N/D):34–37**
Programming for Children With Special Needs Takes off ("Tales"), **2009(S/O):6**
Striving to Serve Diverse Youth: Mainstreaming Teens with Special Needs through Public Library Programming, **2008(J/F):50–55**

SPECTRUM SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

- Across the Spectrum ("Perspectives"),
2009(M/A):15–19#
- Speidel, Nadine Dalton
Open Access and Science: New Paths for
Public Libraries, **2008(M/A):55–63**
- Spiller, Mary
New Bookmobile Sparks Confusion ("Verso"),
2007(J/A):13–14
- SPRINGFIELD (Mass.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
"You Want Us to Do What?", **2003(J/F):44**
- Squicciarini, Stephanie A.
The Worst Day Writing Is Better than the Best
Day at Work: An Interview with Printz
Honor winning author Terry Trueman,
2005(J/A):205–207
- STAFF. See PERSONNEL
- STAFF DEVELOPMENT. See CONTINUING
EDUCATION; TRAINING
- Staley, Elizabeth
Programming to Promote Local History:
Remembering the Topeka Tornado of
1966, **2004(M/J):161–164**
- STARK COUNTY (Ohio) DISTRICT LIBRARY
Planning Eases the Pain ("Perspectives"),
2003(S/O):284–285
- STATE LIBRARIES
State Libraries ("Perspectives"),
2006(S/O):18–23
State Library of Louisiana Offers Automation
Training ("Tales"), **2008(N/D):16**
- Statistically Speaking (column)
Challenges to Sustaining Library Technology,
2009(J/A):12–17
A Comparison of Public Library Data: PLDS in
Context, **2008(S/O):20–25**
Outreach to Non-English Speakers in U.S.
Public Libraries, **2009(J/F):12#**
Retirement Trends in U.S. Public Libraries:
Impacts of an Economic Downturn,
2009(N/D):13–18
- STATISTICS. See PUBLIC LIBRARY DATA
SERVICE
- STAUNTON (Va.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Wi-Fi Internet Access at the Staunton Public
Library ("Perspectives"),
2003(M/J):149–150
- Steinberg, David and Karen Pifner
Wi-Fi Internet Access at the Staunton Public
Library ("Perspectives"),
2003(M/J):149–150
- Stellacio, Cherie. See Diamant-Cohen, Betsy
- Stevens, Michael
Here Come the Trainers! ("Internet Spotlight"),
2004(J/A):214–216
- Stine, Diane. See Appelt, Amy
- Stoeger, Melissa. See Carlson, Erin
- Stoltz, Dorothy. See Czarnecki, Elaine
- STORES IN LIBRARIES. See also
BOOKSTORES
Boston Public Online Store Opens
Entertainment Section ("Tales"),
2004(J/A):205
- STORY TIMES
Pierce County Library System Shares Story with
Kids Worldwide ("News"), **2008(M/A):15**
Programming for Children With Special Needs
Takes off ("Tales"), **2009(S/O):6**
Rethinking Outreach Service Budgets
("Perspectives"), **2009(J/F):25–26#**
- STORYTELLING
Starbucks Staff Storytellers Trained by Forth
Worth PL Staff ("Tales"), **2003(M/J):146**
- STARs (Story-Telling Adult Readers) Shine in
Chicago ("Verso"), **2004(J/F):12–14**
- Strauss, Karen
Your Books Are in the Mail: Launching a Books
by Mail Program, **2003(J/F):47–50**
- Strobel, Tracy. See Carroll, Holly
- STRONG, GARY E.
Strong and Polly Win Twenty-First Century
Librarian Awards ("Honors"),
2003(M/A):94
- Strong, Sunny
Sights, Sounds, and Silence in Library
Reference Services to Children ("Verso"),
2004(N/D):313–314
- Strunk, Susan
A Library without Librarians--Hard to Imagine
("Perspectives"), **2008(M/A):21–23**
- Sturges, Denyse K. See Adkins, Denice
- Sullivan, Michael
[about] [2003] Public Librarians Win Cash for
Telling Their Stories in *Public Libraries*,
2004(M/J):164
The Fragile Future of Public Libraries,
2003(S/O):303–308; letters
2003(N/D):338, 341, 349; letter
2004(J/F):6, 10; letter **2004(M/A):72**;
correction to letter **2004(J/A):200**,
2004(S/O):267
- SULLIVAN AWARD FOR PUBLIC LIBRARY
ADMINISTRATORS
On Behalf of the Entire Staff ("Perspectives"),
2006(M/J):28
- Sumler, Claudia
When I'm a Supervisor, I'll Never Make That
Mistake! ("Perspectives"), **2004(J/A):208**,
2006(M/A):25
- SUMMER READING PROGRAMS
37,640 Kids and Teens Flipped Over Summer
Reading Program ("Tales"),
2003(M/A):77

- Bringing Books to Life for Teens by Having
Teens Give Life to Books,
2008(J/F):56–58
- Ewa Beach Teen Wins \$1,000 Shopping Spree
("Tales"), **2006(M/A):18**
- Not Just for the Kids: Promoting Library
Services through Adult Summer Reading
Programs ("Verso"), **2008(J/A):7–9**
- Read Green, Live Green: Summer Reads for
Adults, **2008(M/J):44**
- Title?? ("Tales"), **2006(N/D):17**
- Tulsa City-County Library Breaks Summer
Reading Record ("Tales"), **2004(M/A):80**
- Sung, Myung Gi
Increasing Technical Services Efficiency to
Eliminate Cataloging Backlogs,
2004(N/D):347–352; letter **2005(M/J):124**
- Ten Tips for Success: A New Librarian's Guide,
2007(M/A):42–46
- SUPERVISION**
The Accidental Supervisor, **2006(M/J):50–57**
- SUPPORT STAFF**
SOLINET and Lexington Community College
Join Forces to Certify Library
Paraprofessionals ("Tales"),
2004(M/J):145
- The Urban Library Program: Building Careers
while Reflecting Cultures and
Communities, **2008(N/D):27–34**
- SURVEYS**
Assessing the True Nature of Information
Transactions at a Suburban Library,
2005(J/A):234–240
- The College Connection: Using Academic
Support to Conduct Public Library
Surveys, **2003(N/D):375–378**
- What Are They Thinking? Results of a Survey
on the Profession, **2006(J/F):53–57**
- SUSTAINABILITY**
It's Not Easy Being Green, But It Sure Is Fun:
Sustainability Programming at the Ann
Arbor District Library, **2003(J/A):232–238**
- The Missoula Public Library Helps Build a
Sustainable Community, **2003(J/A):242**
- SUWANNEE RIVER REGIONAL LIBRARY** (Live
Oak, Fla.)
The Maltese Falcon in Live Oak, Florida
("Perspectives"), **2009(S/O):10–11**
- Swain, Michelle R.
Kansas State Program Helps Collect Municipal
Debt ("Perspectives"), **2006(N/D):22–23**
- Swigger, Keith. See Helmick, Catherine
- Pilot Project Brings More Services to Local
Libraries ("News"), **2008(S/O):19**
- TAGGING**
Folksonomies: Path to a Better Way?,
2008(M/A):42–47
- TAIPEI PUBLIC LIBRARY** (Taiwan)
An Eco-building, a Healthy Life, and Good
Service: A New Century in Public Library
Architecture, **2007(J/A):50–55**
- Trends in Taiwan's Public Libraries ("From the
President"), **2007(N/D):7–8**
- Tales from the Front (column). See every issue
- Talley, Brenda
Beware! Needy, Know-it-all Loner on Duty
("Perspectives"), **2007(J/F):19–21**
- TAMPA BAY** (Fla.) **LIBRARY CONSORTIUM**
Tampa Bay Library Consortium Implements
One-Stop Searches with WebFeat Prism
("Tales"), **2004(J/A):205**
- Tanner, Melinda
Not a Cliché: Leading by Example
("Perspectives"), **2004(J/A):210–211**,
2006(M/A):26
- Tashbook, Linda
Aiming High, Reaching Out, and Doing Good:
Helping Homeless Library Patrons with
Legal Information, **2009(J/F):38–45#**
- Tattershall, Doug. See Dean, Kelli
- Tchudi, Stephen. See Machado, Julie
- TEAMS**
Team Building ("From the President"),
2009(M/A):4#
- Tech Talk** (column)
Connecting Customer with Collections Using
E-mail, **2004(S/O):273–274**
- Customer Service Through Technology,
2004(M/A):94–96
- Digital Video Recording: Personalized
Television, **2005(J/A):210–211**
- Dynamic Library Web Sites: Vendor Services,
2005(M/J):146–147
- Library Service without Wires: Connectivity and
Content, **2004(N/D):328–329**
- Library Web Sites Deconstructed,
2004(J/A):217–218
- Managing Full-Text Electronic Serials,
2003(J/A):228–229
- Multimedia on the Web, **2003(S/O):296–297**
- Open WorldCat: Earth's Largest Library,
2004(M/A):82–83
- Researchers Online Toolkit, **2003(M/A):93, 121**
- Resource Management Systems,
2003(M/J):162–163
- Teaching Library Skills through Technology,
2003(J/F):26–27
- T**
TACOMA (Wash.) **PUBLIC LIBRARY**

- Tech Lust: Where Technology and Books Meet Up, **2005(J/F):**26–27
- Technology and Literacy, **2004(J/F):**28–29, 32
- Virtual Reference Shakes Hands with the Library Portal: Doing Things a Little Bit Differently, **2005(N/D):**333–335
- Weeding the E-Book Collection, **2004(M/J):**158–159
- Why Is My Inbox So Full?, **2005(S/O):**270–271
- TECHNICAL SERVICES
- Harry Potter and My Hypothetical First-Born Child: The Technical Services Perspective ("Perspectives"), **2007(N/D):**19–20
- Increasing Technical Services Efficiency to Eliminate Cataloging Backlogs, **2004(N/D):**347–352; letter **2005(M/J):**124
- TECHNOLOGY. *See also* Tech Talk (column)
- BiblioTech: Things You Need to Know ("Editor's Note"), **2005(M/J):**126
- Connecting with Connectivity: Why Librarians Need to Care, **2008(M/J):**52–56
- Cutting-Edge Technologies and Services ("Perspectives"), **2003(M/J):**148–153
- Open Source Software and Thin-Client Networking: Economical Alternatives for Public Libraries, **2004(S/O):**291–295
- Reference on the Edge ("Perspectives"), **2007(J/F):**21–22
- Resource Management Systems ("Tech Talk"), **2003(M/J):**162–163
- RSS Available from Orange County Library System ("Tales"), **2005(S/O):**256–257
- Tech Lust: Where Technology and Books Meet Up ("Tech Talk"), **2005(J/F):**26–27
- Technology Training for Homeschoolers ("Perspectives"), **2008(M/J):**27
- Young Adult Services and Technology in Public Libraries: An Analysis of the 2007 Public Library Data Service ("Verso"), **2008(J/F):**10–15
- TECHNOLOGY INFRASTRUCTURE
- Challenges to Sustaining Library Technology ("Statistically Speaking"), **2009(J/A):**12–17
- Public Libraries and the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act, **2009(J/A):**44–51
- TEEN TECH WEEK 2008
- Get Ready for Teen Tech Week 2008: Tune in @ your library, **2008(J/F):**16–19
- Teffeau, Lauren. *See* Mustaffoff, Megan
- TELEVISION
- Digital Video Recording: Personalized Television ("Tech Talk"), **2005(J/A):**210–211
- TEMPE (Ariz.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
- Library Café Profile, **2006(N/D):**43
- Templeton, Kimberly. *See* Brown, Malore I.
- TETON COUNTY (Wyo.) LIBRARY
- Library Keeps the Beat with Live Musical Lunches ("Tales"), **2005(N/D):**318
- Teens Look to the Library for Journaling Inspiration ("Tales"), **2003(J/A):**218
- TEXAS LIBRARIES
- Public Library Districts and Texas: A Case Study, **2004(S/O):**275–279
- TEXAS STATE LIBRARY AND ARCHIVES COMMISSION
- Joins with EBSCO in Promoting Library Usage ("Tales"), **2009(M/J):**13#
- Receives \$500,000 Grant ("Tales"), **2009(M/A):**14#
- TEXT MESSAGING
- Library Launches Ask-A-Librarian by Text Message ("Tales"), **2009(J/F):**12#
- Theyer, Hillary
- Listening to the Problem Patrons ("Perspectives"), **2007(S/O):**21–22
- THIN-CLIENT NETWORKING
- Open Source Software and Thin-Client Networking: Economical Alternatives for Public Libraries, **2004(S/O):**291–295
- Thompson, William and Peggy Roth
- Western Illinois University Libraries Provide Access for Rural Neighbors ("Perspectives"), **2007(J/A):**19–20
- TOLEDO-LUCAS COUNTY (Ohio) PUBLIC LIBRARY
- Hurricane Evacuees Get Free Library Cards ("Tales"), **2006(J/F):**12–13
- Long Live Rock at the Toledo-Lucas County Public Library ("Tales"), **2005(J/F):**13
- Student Mural Brightens Library Parking Garage ("Tales"), **2009(M/A):**13–14#
- Toledo-Lucas County Public Libraries Are Hot for Wireless Internet Access ("Tales"), **2004(S/O):**263
- Toledo-Lucas County Public Library Receives a New Book Hauler ("Tales"), **2005(M/J):**134
- Toledo-Lucas County Public Library Welcomes New Bookmobile to Fleet ("Tales"), **2005(N/D):**318–319
- Toledo-Lucas (Ohio) Public Library Receives Area Office on Aging Grant ("Grants"), **2003(M/A):**95
- TOPEKA AND SHAWNEE COUNTY (Kans.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
- 2006 PLA Announces Institutional Scholarship Winners ("News"), **2006(M/A):**4

- Programming to Promote Local History:
Remembering the Topeka Tornado of
1966, **2004(M/J):**161–164
- Torrey, E. Fuller, Rosanna Esposito, and Jeffrey
Geller
Problems Associated with Mentally Ill
Individuals in Public Libraries,
2009(M/A):45–52#
- Towey, Cathleen A.
Considering Attitude and Values in Hiring Public
Librarians ("Verso"), **2004(S/O):**260–261
- Towler, Connie and Karen Larabee
Moving to Center Stage in the Community or on
Campus ("Perspectives"), **2006(J/A):**22
- TRACY, SUE
Activist Librarians Lauded ("Honors"),
2003(N/D):365
- TRAINING. *See also* CONTINUING EDUCATION
Building a Culture of Leadership: ULC's
Executive Leadership Institute Fills
Libraries' Biggest Training Void,
2005(S/O):297–300
- Here Come the Trainers! ("Internet Spotlight"),
2004(J/A):214–216
- The Public Library As a Lab for Online Training
Courseware Development: The Project
LE@D Story, **2006(J/A):**12–16
- SOLINET and Lexington Community College
Join Forces to Certify Library
Paraprofessionals ("Tales"),
2004(M/J):145
- State Library of Louisiana Offers Automation
Training ("Tales"), **2008(N/D):**16
- TRANSITORY RESIDENTS
Marketing the Mount Pleasant Public Library to
Transitory Residents, **2009(M/A):**38–44#
- TRENDS
The Fragile Future of Public Libraries,
2003(S/O):303–308; letters
2003(N/D):338, 341, 349; letter
2004(J/F):6, 10; letter **2004(M/A):**72;
correction to letter **2004(J/A):**200,
2004(S/O):267
- The Future of Public Libraries ("Perspectives"),
2006(M/A):24–25
- The Future of Public Libraries ... Today!
("Perspectives"), **2003(M/A):**78–81, 85
- Wherever We're Headed, Are We Going
Together? ("From the President"),
2005(J/A):189–193
- Trosnow, Samuel E.
Terminology Is Important ("Perspectives"),
2004(M/A):86–87
- Trott, Barry
[about] Allie Beth Martin Award ("News"),
2007(M/J):5
- The Power of Words ("Perspectives"),
2004(M/A):83–84
- TRUEMAN, TERRY
The Worst Day Writing Is Better than the Best
Day at Work: An Interview with Printz
Honor winning author Terry Trueman,
2005(J/A):205–207
- TRUSTEES
Letter to a Newly Appointed Library Trustee
("Bringing in the Money"),
2008(J/A):27–29
- Whose Job Is It Anyway? The Relationship
between Trustees and Directors
("Perspectives"), **2008(S/O):**26–29
- Tseng, Shu-Hsien
An Eco-building, a Healthy Life, and Good
Service: A New Century in Public Library
Architecture, **2007(J/A):**50–55
- TUCSON-PIMA (Ariz.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Online Book Sales for Libraries ("Bringing in the
Money"), **2007(J/F):**32–35; letters
2007(M/A):2
- TULSA CITY-COUNTY (Okla.) LIBRARY
SYSTEM
37,640 Kids and Teens Flipped Over Summer
Reading Program ("Tales"),
2003(M/A):77
- New Bookmobile on the Road @ Tulsa
City-County Library ("Tales"),
2008(S/O):17
- Tulsa City-County Library Breaks Summer
Reading Record ("Tales"), **2004(M/A):**80
- Tulsa City-County Library Presents Seventh
Annual Asian American Festival ("Tales"),
2009(S/O):6–7
- Tulsa (Okla.) Library Named Federal Depository
Library of the Year ("Opportunities"),
2004(M/A):97–98
- Tunstell, Pat
The Accidental Supervisor, **2006(M/J):**50–57
- TWITTER
The Great Twitter/FriendFeed Cage Match: A
Short Play about Web Functionality
("Internet Spotlight"), **2009(M/J):**20–22#
- PLA on Facebook and Twitter ("News"),
2009(M/A):3#
- Tweet, Tweet ("Passing Notes"),
2009(J/F):35–36#
- What Are You Doing Now? And Do Your
Patrons Care? ("Internet Spotlight"),
2009(J/F):29–31#
- U
UNIONS

- The Benefits and Deficiencies of Unions in Public Libraries ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/A):**135–142
- Unions in Public Libraries ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/A):**21–23
- UNIVERSITY OF BUFFALO (N.Y.)
One-Stop Web Site for Information on the Tsunami Disaster ("Tales"), **2005(J/F):**13
- UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SCHOOL OF INFORMATION
Honoring Generations: Recruiting Native Students into Careers in Librarianship, **2006(J/F):**48–52
- URBAN LIBRARIES
Library Services in Low-Income Urban Communities ("Perspectives"), **2005(N/D):**320–328; letter **2006(M/A):**2, 5
Planning Library Services for Inner-City Teens: Implications from Research, **2006(N/D):**57–63
The Urban Library Program: Building Careers while Reflecting Cultures and Communities, **2008(N/D):**27–34
- U.S. MARINES
OODA Loops, Maneuver Theory, and the Tactics of Survival: How John Boyd and the U.S. Marines Can Aid Libraries..., **2007(M/J):**45–53
- USA PATRIOT ACT
Opposing the USA PATRIOT ACT: The Best Alternative for American Librarians, **2004(N/D):**331–340
- USER INSTRUCTION
Cybertutorials: Teaching Patrons Anytime, Anywhere ("Verso"), **2007(M/A):**12–17
The Public Children's Librarian as Educator, **2003(M/A):**98–101; letter **2003(S/O):**281
Research Is Hard ("Internet Spotlight"), **2006(S/O):**28–30
Successful Library Computer Classes: Tips for the New Program Manager ("Verso"), **2008(J/A):**11–12
Teaching Library Skills through Technology ("Tech Talk"), **2003(J/F):**26–27
Techlab: Computer Lab on Wheels ("Verso"), **2009(J/F):**6–7#
Training Rewards and Challenges of Serving Library Users with Disabilities, **2003(J/F):**34–37
- USER SERVICES
No More Rainy Days at Palm Harbor Library ("Tales"), **2006(M/A):**17
- USERS. See CUSTOMER SERVICE
- UTAH LIBRARIES
Webcams Connect Military Families ("Tales"), **2008(J/A):**14
- V
Valakos, Dorothy. See Diamant-Cohen, Betsy
- VALUES
Bridging the Value Gap: Getting Past Professional Values to Customer *Value* in the Public Library, **2003(S/O):**315–319; letter **2004(J/F):**6, 10
- Van Bramer, James G.
Tightrope Walk: Advocate for Funding While Winning Friends, Influencing People, **2009(J/A):**39–43
- Van Fleet, Connie. See *also* Lester, June
- Van Fleet, Connie and June Lester
Is Anyone Listening? Use of Library Competencies Statements in State and Public Libraries, **2008(J/A):**42–53
- van Linden Tol, Paul et al.
Reaching Out to Middle and High Schools ("Verso"), **2004(M/A):**65–66, 85
- Vargas, Karen. See Brown, Malore I.
- Varvel, Virgil E. and Xinrong Lei
Characteristics and Trends in the Public Library Data Service 2008 Report, **2009(M/A):**6–12#
- Vasquez, Candace Grace. See van Linden Tol, Paul
- Velasquez, Diane. See Adkins, Denice
- VENDORS
Dynamic Library Web Sites: Vendor Services ("Tech Talk"), **2005(M/J):**146–147
Negotiating with Vendors ("Verso"), **2006(S/O):**11–14
- VERDOIA, KEN
Gordon M. Conable Award, **2007(M/J):**5
- VERMONT DEPARTMENT OF LIBRARIES
Vermont Department of Libraries Negotiates Statewide Movie License ("Tales"), **2006(N/D):**17
- VERMONT PUBLIC LIBRARIES
Libraries Sign Up for "Mutual Aid" ("Tales"), **2003(M/J):**147
- Verploeg, Amanda. See Holland, Suzann
- Verso (column)
Better Recall of Exact Work Titles in Online Catalogs, **2003(N/D):**344–346
But I Only Want to Read Books with Happy Endings: Strategies for a Successful Library Adult Book Discussion Group, **2003(N/D):**347–349
By the Numbers [evaluation of services], **2007(J/F):**13–14
Community Church Records: A Local History Asset for Public Libraries, **2007(S/O):**12–17

Considering Attitude and Values in Hiring Public Librarians, **2004(S/O):**260–261

Content Management and Library Web Sites, **2003(S/O):**278–279

Cybertutorials: Teaching Patrons Anytime, Anywhere, **2007(M/A):**12–17

Deinstitutionalization of People with Mental Illness: Challenges and Solutions for Libraries, **2003(S/O):**280–281

Directions and Connections for Boomers and Seniors, **2004(S/O):**256–259

Do a Duet: Partnering with Music Schools, **2008(N/D):**7–10

The Future of Reference, **2007(J/F):**10–12

Got ACCESS? Turning a Library's Loss into a Community's Gain [funding sources], **2005(M/J):**129–130

A Green Perspective on the Importance of Intellectual Freedom: The Public Library as Cultural Ecotone, **2008(S/O):**11–13

Growing Our Own Leaders: A Proactive Effort, **2008(S/O):**14–16

Here Come the Boomers, **2004(M/J):**141, 144

Ho, Ho ... Whoa! Issues to Consider When Celebrating Holidays and Commemorations in the Public Library, **2005(S/O):**254–255

How Will This Service the Community? Deciding Who Can Speak at Your Library ("Verso"), **2006(N/D):**8–13

Huh? What? Interacting with Your Hard of Hearing Patrons, **2003(J/F):**9–11

Instant Messaging: Quick and Dirty Reference for Teens and Others, **2005(J/A):**192–193

Keeping It Weird: A City, A State of Mind...A Library Program?, **2008(M/A):**10–12

The Librarian Who Reads Is Lost, **2006(M/J):**10–15

Librarians as Knowledge Provocateurs, **2006(M/A):**11–14; letters **2006(M/J):**2, 6

Library Service to People with Mental Challenges: Progress Since the *Americans with Disabilities Act* of 1990, **2009(M/J):**6–12#

Make No Bones about It--Creative Partnerships Work: United States Bone and Joint Decade and the National Network of Libraries of Medicine, **2007(N/D):**10–15

More Than "May I Help You": The Assertive Children's Librarian, **2003(M/A):**73–74

Negotiating with Vendors, **2006(S/O):**11–14

New Bookmobile Sparks Confusion, **2007(J/A):**13–14

Not Just for the Kids: Promoting Library Services through Adult Summer Reading Programs, **2008(J/A):**7–9

Pangs? Yes. Regrets? No. ("Verso"), **2009(N/D):**6

Readers Advisory Special Interest Groups, **2005(J/F):**10–11

Recruitment and Retention: A Tale of One Library ("Verso"), **2006(J/F):**9–10

Reference, Passion, Trust Technology, **2007(M/J):**10–12

Retirement Tsunami Looms Over Distracted Director/Board Teams, **2004(M/A):**77–78

Rock-n-Roll Libraries: Marketing through Music Concerts and Festivals, **2009(J/F):**8–9#

Saluting Secretaries with a Tribute to One of Their Own, **2003(J/A):**213–214

Self-check success, **2006(M/A):**8–10

Self-Service Readers Advisory, **2005(J/F):**9, 11

Sights, Sounds, and Silence in Library Reference Services to Children, **2004(N/D):**313–314

Standing Out: Job Search Tips for New Librarians, **2007(S/O):**10–11

STARs (Story-Telling Adult Readers) Shine in Chicago, **2004(J/F):**12–14

Successful Library Computer Classes: Tips for the New Program Manager, **2008(J/A):**11–12

A Tale of Two Libraries: Outreach is the Focus, **2007(J/A):**9–12

Techlab: Computer Lab on Wheels, **2009(J/F):**6–7#

Teen Library Volunteers, **2003(M/J):**141–142

A Very Harry Potter Halloween, **2003(M/A):**75

What Does a Cable Car Ride Have to Do with Customer Service?, **2005(M/J):**131–132

VIDEO GAMES

Games on Demand at Pasco County Library System ("Tales"), **2006(S/O):**16

Guitar Hero and *Rock Band*: Games that are Fun and Educational ("Passing Notes"), **2008(M/A):**40–41

VIDEO MAKING

Hi-Fi, Sci-Fi Libraries ("Internet Spotlight"), **2008(S/O):**35–37

Video in Libraries ("Internet Spotlight"), **2008(N/D):**19–21

VIDEOS AND DVDs

Des Moines Public Library Offers MyLibraryDV ("Tales"), **2009(M/J):**13#

Enhanced Service beyond Tax Support: An Argument for Temporary Rental Fees ("Bringing in the Money"), **2008(N/D):**22–24

- Free Movie Downloads Available at NYPL ("Tales"), **2006(N/D):**16–17
- The Possibilities of YouTube ("Passing Notes"), **2006(S/O):**34–35
- Preserving Videotapes in Libraries, **2004(J/A):**219–222
- Signs of Success: ASL Access Opens the Door between Deaf and Hearing ("Perspectives"), **2003(J/F):**17–19
- VINEYARD HAVEN (Mass.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
The Adventure Begins ("Perspectives"), **2008(J/F):**30–32
- VIRGINIA BEACH (Va.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Community Partnerships at Virginia Beach (Va.) Public Library ("Perspectives"), **2004(M/J):**150
- We Survived Teen Mystery Night! ("Tales"), **2003(M/A):**76–77
- VIRTUAL REFERENCE
- Ask a Librarian Gives Florida Libraries Something to Chat About, **2004(M/A):**101–104
- The Future of Reference ("Verso"), **2007(J/F):**10–12
- Going Mobile: the KCLS Roving Reference Model, **2007(J/F):**54–68
- Here Come the Trainers! ("Internet Spotlight"), **2004(J/A):**214–216
- Instant Messaging: Quick and Dirty Reference for Teens and Others ("Verso"), **2005(J/A):**192–193
- Intellectual Freedom in Belief and Practice, **2003(N/D):**367–374
- KnowItNow: Ohio's Virtual Reference Service, **2007(J/F):**45–52
- Putting the User First in Virtual Information Services, **2003(N/D):**383–387
- Reference, Passion, Trust Technology ("Verso"), **2007(M/J):**10–12
- Reference Desk Realities, **2007(J/F):**69–73; letter **2007(J/A):**2, 6
- Refgrunting ("Internet Spotlight"), **2004(M/J):**155–157
- Reorganizing Reference, **2005(N/D):**340–346
- Sights, Sounds, and Silence in Library Reference Services to Children ("Verso"), **2004(N/D):**313–314
- Tablet PCs: Blending Technology with Customer Service ("Tales"), **2004(J/F):**16–17
- Tampa Bay Library Consortium Implements One-Stop Searches with WebFeat Prism ("Tales"), **2004(J/A):**205
- Virtual Reference Shakes Hands with the Library Portal: Doing Things a Little Bit Differently ("Tech Talk"), **2005(N/D):**333–335
- Virtually Seamless: Exploring the Role of Virtual Public Librarians, **2004(M/A):**95–100
- What Goes Around: Telephone Reference Rotary Wheels, **2003(S/O):**309–314; letter **2004(J/F):**6
- Wiki While You Work ("Internet Spotlight"), **2005(J/A):**208–209
- You As Internet Know-It-All ("Internet Spotlight"), **2007(J/A):**30–33
- VISUAL LITERACY
- Promoting Visual Literacy: Using the Mother Goose on the Loose Program, **2007(M/A):**47–54
- VISUALLY-IMPAIRED PATRONS
- The DAISY Consortium, **2003(J/F):**46
- Libraries for the Blind Launch Digital Audiobook Service ("Tales"), **2005(J/A):**194–195
- Lions Donate Open Book Software ("Tales"), **2003(J/F):**13
- Los Angeles Public Library Expands Services for the Visually Impaired ("Tales"), **2005(J/F):**13–14
- Low-Vision Technology Center Available, Thanks to Eagle Scout ("Tales"), **2005(J/A):**195
- NLS Announces Two Telecommunications Initiatives Available to the Blind ("Tales"), **2003(J/F):**12
- Radio Eye Highlights New Lineup on Library Channel 20 ("Tales"), **2003(J/F):**13
- "That All May Read ..." Talking Books for the Blind and Physically Handicapped ("Perspectives"), **2004(M/A):**69–76; letter **2005(J/A):**186, 190
- VOLUNTEERS
- Brighton Memorial Offers Reading Partnership with Seniors ("Tales"), **2009(J/F):**11–12#
- Librarians Win RIF's Top Volunteer Honors, **2004(N/D):**329
- The Library Link Sites Success Story: Alive and Thriving More Than Four Years Later, **2009(J/F):**52–57#
- Lifelong Partners in Reading Program ("Tales"), **2008(J/F):**20
- "Perspectives on Literacy ("Perspectives"), **2004(J/F):**18–23
- Read This! It Will Change Your Life: The Making of a Creative Reader, **2004(J/F):**33–40
- STARs (Story-Telling Adult Readers) Shine in Chicago ("Verso"), **2004(J/F):**12–14
- Teen Library Volunteers ("Verso"), **2003(M/J):**141–142
- Teen Volunteer Hours for Books ("Tales"), **2004(N/D):**316

- Volunteer Speed Matching at the Library
("News"), **2008(M/A):**14–15
- Voss, Joyce
Outreach Services to the Backstretch of
Arlington Park Race Track
("Perspectives"), **2005(N/D):**325–326
- VREELAND, SUSAN
Huckleberry Moments: An Interview with Susan
Vreeland ("Book Talk"), **2007(N/D):**30–33
- W
- WADHAM, TIM
Wadham Invited to Serve on Foundation for
America's Libraries Advisory Committee
("Honors"), **2003(M/A):**94
- Wagner, Mary M. *See* Willms, Debbie
- WALDWICK (N.J.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Waldwick Community Leaders Promote
Reading ("Tales"), **2006(J/F):**11–12
- Wall, Celia. *See* Driver, Carol
- Wallace, Karen L.
Beyond the Newsletter: Concrete Guidelines
and Innovative Ideas for Effective
Promotion, **2004(M/J):**177–181
- Wallace, Linda and Peggy Barber
The Smartest Card: The Smartest Campaign
("News"), **2004(S/O):**296–298
- Waller, Elizabeth and Patricia Bangs
Embracing the Problem Customer
("Perspectives"), **2007(S/O):**27–28
- WALLOWA COUNTY (Ore.) LIBRARY
2.3 Person Per Square Mile ("Perspectives"),
2005(M/J):135–136
- Walters, Daniel L.
[about] Walters to Become PLA President,
2005(M/J):176
From the President (column) (*See* issues
2005(J/A)-2006(M/A))
- WALTON (Ind.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Teenagers--Cultivating the Next Generation of
Library Users ("Perspectives"),
2008(J/F):26
- Wanzong, Nancy
Also Known as Tangerine ("Perspectives"),
2005(S/O):264–265
- Ward, Chip
A Green Perspective on the Importance of
Intellectual Freedom: The Public Library
as Cultural Ecotone ("Verso"),
2008(S/O):11–13
- Ward, Joyce. *See* Blue, Lisa; Heintzelman, Nicole;
Loving, Matthew
- WARREN NEWPORT (Gurnee, Ill.) PUBLIC
LIBRARY
From Our Side of the Desk ("Perspectives"),
2007(J/F):17–18
Reorganizing Reference, **2005(N/D):**340–346
- WASHINGTON COUNTY (Md.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Fridays @ The Library ("Perspectives"),
2008(M/J):22–23
- WASHOE COUNTY (Nev.) COUNTY LIBRARY
SYSTEM
No Easy Targets: Six Libraries in the Economy's
Dark Days, **2009(J/A):**27–38
- Watson, Elizabeth Ann
Requests, Neighbors, and More at Durham
County Library's East Regional Library
("Perspectives"), **2008(J/A):**17–18
- WAUKEGAN (Ill.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Waukegan Public Library Exercises Creativity
("Tales"), **2005(S/O):**256
- Waxter, Susan G.
Baltimore County Public Library Computer
Users' Survey ("Internet Spotlight"),
2006(N/D):28–39
- WAY PUBLIC LIBRARY (Perrysburg, Ohio)
American Legion Posts: A Source of Local
History for Public Libraries,
2006(J/A):42–46
Community Church Records: A Local History
Asset for Public Libraries ("Verso"),
2007(S/O):12–17
Now Hear This! Veterans' Stories Live On in
Oral Narratives as Local Library Assists in
Congressional History Project,
2009(M/A):32–37#
Reconnecting the Past through Oral History,
2004(M/A):109–112
- WEATHERFORD (Tex.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
My Antonia in Weatherford, Texas
("Perspectives"), **2009(S/O):**11–12
- WEB SITES. *See also* INTERNET
ARTstor Announces Availability of Digital Image
Resource, **2004(M/A):**104
Boston Public Online Store Opens
Entertainment Section ("Tales"),
2004(J/A):205
Code for a Cause Web site Launched ("Tales"),
2006(S/O):15
Content Management and Library Web Sites
("Verso"), **2003(S/O):**278–279
Copyright Concerns: Scanning Book Covers to
Use on Library Web Sites ("InterViews"),
2004(N/D):330
Cybertutorials: Teaching Patrons Anytime,
Anywhere ("Verso"), **2007(M/A):**12–17
Dynamic Library Web Sites: Vendor Services
("Tech Talk"), **2005(M/J):**146–147
Earliest Published Ship Registers Available
Online ("Tales"), **2005(N/D):**318

- Embracing Technology at PLCMC
("Perspectives"), **2003(M/J):**152–153
- Fairfax County: Gateway to the "E"
("Perspectives"), **2003(M/J):**149
- Firstfind.info a great find ("Tales"),
2003(S/O):282
- Increasing Patron Traffic to Your Library's Web
Links ("Internet Spotlight"),
2007(J/F):28–30
- Library Web Page and Online Catalog
Directories ("Internet Spotlight"),
2003(S/O):294–295
- Library Web Sites Deconstructed ("Tech Talk"),
2004(J/A):217–218
- Movie Previews Showing on King County
Library System Web Site ("Tales"),
2004(M/J):145
- "My Florida" Web Portal ("Perspectives"),
2003(M/J):148–149
- One-Stop Web Site for Information on the
Tsunami Disaster ("Tales"), **2005(J/F):**13
- Performer and Program Database Goes
Statewide ("Tales"), **2004(M/A):**67
- Personalized Information Environments: Do
Public Libraries Want a Slice of the PIE?,
2003(M/J):178–182
- The PLA Blog ("Internet Spotlight"),
2005(M/J):145, 150
- Public Libraries on the Web: An Assessment of
Services, **2003(J/A):**255–260
- Public Library Research Link Collections
("Internet Spotlight"), **2003(N/D):**360–361
- Rakow Research Library of Corning Museum of
Glass Now Searchable Online ("Tales"),
2005(J/F):13
- Readers Wanted for BookTalk Web Site
("Tales"), **2003(M/A):**76
- Saint Paul PL offers Rosetta Stone Language
Learning Software Online ("Tales"),
2007(J/F):15–16
- San Jose Public Library Launches New Digital
Library ("Tales"), **2004(S/O):**262
- Thoughts about Our Web Sites, Catalogs, and
Databases (Walters), **2006(M/J):**7–9
- www.plablog.org ("News"), **2005(J/F):**49
- Webber, Carlie
First-Class Authors: An Interview with
Representatives of the Class of 2K7
("Book Talk"), **2008(J/F):**33–36
- WEBCAMS
Webcams Connect Military Families ("Tales"),
2008(J/A):14
- WEBOGRAPHY. See Internet Spotlight (column)
- WEBSTER GROVES (Mo.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Are We Helping the Information Have-Nots?
("Perspectives"), **2007(J/F):**18–19
- WEBSTER (N.Y.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Curriculum Kits for Homeschoolers
("Perspectives"), **2008(M/J):**23–24
- WEEDING
Books by the Barrow Load ... On the Beach
("Tales"), **2007(J/A):**16–17
- Right-sizing the Reference Collection,
2007(J/F):40–44
- SOLINET and bLogistics Collaborate to Help
Members Manage Discards ("Tales"),
2007(M/J):13
- Weeding the E-Book Collection ("Tech Talk"),
2004(M/J):158–159
- Weeks, Ann Carlson. See Sikowitz, Joseph
- Weeks, Joan S.
Turkey, 1996 ("Perspectives"), **2006(M/A):**20
- Weimar, Mary K.
PAL PAK Connects the Public Library to the
Classroom ("Perspectives"),
2004(M/J):148–149
- Weinstein, Tatiana
Ho, Ho ... Whoa! Issues to Consider When
Celebrating Holidays and
Commemorations in the Public Library
("Verso"), **2005(S/O):**254–255
- Weissman, Sara
By the Numbers [evaluation of services]
("Verso"), **2007(J/F):**13–14
- Filters: A Checklist for Product Selection,
2003(S/O):279
- Welch, Jeanie M.
Silent Partners: Public Libraries and Their
Services to Small Businesses and
Entrepreneurs, **2005(S/O):**282–286
- Werle, Marsha
Challenge Your Library to Serve Challenged
Individuals ("Perspectives"),
2003(J/F):16–17
- Werne, Ken
Self-Service Works! ("Perspectives"),
2007(M/J):19–20
- WESTBURY (N.Y.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Considering Attitude and Values in Hiring Public
Librarians ("Verso"), **2004(S/O):**260–261
- Westbury PL Holds the "Westys" ("Tales"),
2003(N/D):350
- WESTERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY (Macomb, Ill.)
Western Illinois University Libraries Provide
Access for Rural Neighbors
("Perspectives"), **2007(J/A):**19–20
- Westover, Susan. See van Linden Tol, Paul
- WHITE PIGEON TOWNSHIP (Mich.) LIBRARY
Friends and Volunteers Honored [Shirley Krull]
("Honors"), **2003(N/D):**364–365
- WICHITA (Kans.) PUBLIC LIBRARY

- Doing What We Do Best! [branch libraries] ("Perspectives"), **2008(J/A):**19–20
- Wick, Susan
One Library's Response to Harry Potter Fans ("Perspectives"), **2007(N/D):**24–25
- WIESEL, ELIE
The Book Calls You and You've Got to Be There: An Interview with Elie Wiesel ("Book Talk"), **2006(S/O):**24–27
- WI-FI SERVICES
Glen Ellyn Library Hotspot Different from Other Places [printing] ("Tales"), **2008(M/J):**16
LA City Libraries Offer Free Wi-Fi ("Tales"), **2007(N/D):**16–17
- WIKIPEDIA
Wiki-What? ("Passing Notes"), **2008(J/A):**30–31
- WIKIS
Collaborating with Wikis ("Internet Spotlight"), **2007(M/A):**32–35
- Williams, Cathy
Serving Urban Populations ("Perspectives"), **2005(N/D):**320–321
Virtual Reference Shakes Hands with the Library Portal: Doing Things a Little Bit Differently ("Tech Talk"), **2005(N/D):**333–335
- WILLIAMS, JERILYNN ADAMS
Montgomery County (Tex.) Librarian Wins PEN First Amendment Award ("Honors"), **2003(S/O):**298–299
- Williams, Lisa Powell
Read, Read, and Read Some More ("Perspectives"), **2005(J/F):**15–16
- WILLIAMSBURG (Va.) REGIONAL LIBRARY
Kids Share Love of Reading as Neighborhood Book Buddies ("Tales"), **2003(J/F):**12–13
Solving the Mystery behind the Mystery Bottle ("Tales"), **2003(M/J):**147
- WILLIAMSFIELD (Ill.) PUBLIC LIBRARY DISTRICT
2006 EBSCO Excellence in Small and/or Rural Public Library Service Award ("News"), **2006(M/J):**6
- Willms, Debbie and Mary M. Wagner
The Urban Library Program: Building Careers while Reflecting Cultures and Communities, **2008(N/D):**27–34
- Wilson, A. Paula. *See also* Tech Talk (column), **2001(J/A)-2005(N/D)**
[about] Tech Talk Kisses Its Founder Goodbye, **2005(N/D):**333
Electric Documents to the People ("Tech Talk"), **2003(N/D):**366
- Wilson, Connie. *See* Czarnecki, Elaine
- WILTON (Conn.) LIBRARY
Continuing a Century of Public/Private Partnership ("Perspectives"), **2004(M/J):**148
- WINCHESTER (Mass.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Winchester Public Library Gets Top Honors for Web Site ("Honors"), **2003(N/D):**364
- Wing, Betty
The Missoula Public Library Helps Build a Sustainable Community, **2003(J/A):**242
- WINTER PARK (Fla.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Are Reference Books Becoming an Endangered Species? Results of a Yearlong Study of Reference Book Usage at the Winter Park Public Library, **2008(S/O):**60–64
Increasing Patron Traffic to Your Library's Web Links ("Internet Spotlight"), **2007(J/F):**28–30
- WIRELESS TECHNOLOGY
Howard County Library at Technology's Cutting Edge ("Tales"), **2003(N/D):**350, **2003(M/J):**147
Internet Link for Laptops ("Tales"), **2003(S/O):**283
Library Service without Wires: Connectivity and Content ("Tech Talk"), **2004(N/D):**328–329
NYPL's Salomon Room Transformed into New Wireless Reading Room ("Tales"), **2009(N/D):**8
Taking the Wireless Plunge in Kansas City ("Perspectives"), **2003(M/J):**148
Toledo-Lucas County Public Libraries Are Hot for Wireless Internet Access ("Tales"), **2004(S/O):**263
Wi-Fi Internet Access at the Staunton Public Library ("Perspectives"), **2003(M/J):**149–150
- WISCONSIN PUBLIC LIBRARIES
The Wisconsin Public Library Initiative: Improving Access to Courts through Collaboration with Public Libraries, **2008(M/J):**40–44
- Wolf, Mark
Self-check success ("Verso"), **2006(M/A):**8–10
- WOODLAND (Calif.) PUBLIC LIBRARY
Shop for the Library ("Tales"), **2003(N/D):**350–351, **2005(J/A):**194
- Worcester, Lea
Personalized Information Environments: Do Public Libraries Want a Slice of the PIE?, **2003(M/J):**178–182
- WORK/FAMILY LIFE
An Internet Holiday ("Internet Spotlight"), **2009(S/O):**17–18
A Salute to Parent-Librarians ("Editor's Note"), **2004(M/A):**74, 76

Taking Care of Business ("Editor's Note"),
2004(M/J):138, 140; letter **2004(N/D):**308
WORLD WIDE WEB. See INTERNET
WORLDCAT
Open WorldCat: Earth's Largest Library ("Tech
Talk"), **2004(M/A):**82–83
WYOMING LIBRARIES
Wyoming Legislature Approves \$2.9 Million for
Public Libraries ("Tales"),
2006(S/O):15–16

X

Xie, Bo and Paul T. Jaeger
Computer Training Programs for Older Adults at
the Public Library, **2008(S/O):**52–59

Y

Yates, Sue. See Pye, Michele

YOUNG ADULT LITERATURE

Embrace the Dark ("Passing Notes"),
2009(M/J):26–27#

The Worst Day Writing Is Better than the Best
Day at Work: An Interview with Printz
Honor winning author Terry Trueman,
2005(J/A):205–207

YOUNG ADULT PROGRAMS

Anime Movie Marathon @ your library ("Tales"),
2007(M/A):15

Bringing Books to Life for Teens by Having
Teens Give Life to Books,
2008(J/F):56–58

Changing Lives through Literature ("Tales"),
2008(N/D):15

Connecting Teens with Generations A-Z:
Intergenerational Programs with Young
Adults, **2004(S/O):**281–284

CYC Programs Benefit from Foundation's
Generosity ("Tales"), **2003(J/A):**219, 231

Ewa Beach Teen Wins \$1,000 Shopping Spree
("Tales"), **2006(M/A):**18

Gaming as a Library Service, **2008(J/F):**67–73

Get Ready for Teen Tech Week 2008: Tune in
@ your library, **2008(J/F):**16–19

Library Takes Poetry to the Streets ("Tales"),
2008(J/F):21

Mad Programming! ("Passing Notes"),
2006(M/A):43–44

Making Meaning: An Interview with Elizabeth
Birr Moje [adolescent literacy]
("InterViews"), **2004(J/F):**30–32

Operation Teen Book Drop ("Tales"),
2009(S/O):7

Patience and Pride [young adults teaching
computer skills] ("Tales"), **2004(J/F):**17

Poetry Slammed ("Passing Notes"),
2006(N/D):46–47

Queens Library Foundation Granted \$25,000 for
Techie Teens ("Tales"), **2006(J/F):**12

Serendipity [teen book group] ("Perspectives"),
2007(M/A):24

Striving to Serve Diverse Youth: Mainstreaming
Teens with Special Needs through Public
Library Programming, **2008(J/F):**50–55

Teen Library Volunteers ("Verso"),
2003(M/J):141–142

Teen Volunteer Hours for Books ("Tales"),
2004(N/D):316

Teens Look to the Library for Journaling
Inspiration ("Tales"), **2003(J/A):**218

Teens Take Book from "Page to Stage"
("Tales"), **2006(S/O):**15

We Survived Teen Mystery Night! ("Tales"),
2003(M/A):76–77

What Every Community Wishes It Had: Quality
Out-of-School-Time Teen Programming
("Perspectives"), **2005(N/D):**323

Young Adult Advisory Board ("Tales"),
2003(M/J):147

YOUNG ADULT SERVICES. See also Farrelly,
Michael Garrett ("Passing Notes")

Body-Conscious Design in a Teen Space:
Post-Occupancy Evaluation of an
Innovative Public Library,
2006(N/D):48–56

From Chaos to Chillax: One Library's
Experience with Teens ("Perspectives"),
2007(S/O):22–24

Instant Messaging: Quick and Dirty Reference
for Teens and Others ("Verso"),
2005(J/A):192–193

The Library Is Where Tweens and Teens Can
Be Architects ("Tales"), **2006(J/F):**13

The Luboto Library Project and the Universality
of Public Library Services for Youth,
2008(N/D):56–60

People, Not Problems: Solutions for Sharing
Library Space with All Age Groups
("Perspectives"), **2007(S/O):**24–26

Planning Library Services for Inner-City Teens:
Implications from Research,
2006(N/D):57–63

The Public Library: An Early Teen's
"Perspectives," **2005(M/J):**157–161

RA for YA: Tailoring the Readers Advisory
Interview to the Needs of Young Adult
Patrons, **2005(J/F):**33–36

Reaching Out to Middle and High Schools
("Verso"), **2004(M/A):**65–66, 85

A Space for Myself to Go: Early Patterns in
Small YA Spaces, **2009(S/O):**33–47

- Teens and Social Networking: How Public Libraries Are Responding to the Latest Online Trend, **2009(M/J)**:32–37
- Teens--Perpetual Problem, or Golden Opportunity? ("Perspectives"), **2008(J/F)**:24–32
- Turning the After-school Library Crowd Around ("Perspectives"), **2007(S/O)**:30–32
- What's the Internet Spotlight for Your YA Services? ("Internet Spotlight"), **2008(J/F)**:38–41
- Why Do Teens Use Libraries? Results of a Public Library Use Survey, **2007(M/J)**:55–62
- The Young Adult OutPost: A Library Just for Teens, **2003(M/A)**:113–116
- Young Adult Services and Technology in Public Libraries: An Analysis of the 2007 Public Library Data Service ("Verso"), **2008(J/F)**:10–15
- Youth, Public Libraries, and the Internet: part one: Internet Access and Youth's Use of the Public Library, **2007(J/A)**:40–45; part two: Internet Access and Youth's Use of the Public Library, **2007(S/O)**:64–70; part three: Who Visits the Public Library and What Do They Do There?, **2007(N/D)**:52–58; part four: Why Youth Do Not Use the Public Library, **2008(J/F)**:80–85

YOUTUBE

- Gail Borden Public Library Customers Use YouTube to Tout Good, Old-fashioned Books ("Tales"), **2007(S/O)**:19
- The Possibilities of YouTube ("Passing Notes"), **2006(S/O)**:34–35

Z

- Zahnle, Marie K.
My Antonia in Mundelein, Illinois ("Perspectives"), **2009(S/O)**:12–13

ZAMBIAN LIBRARIES

- The Luboto Library Project and the Universality of Public Library Services for Youth, **2008(N/D)**:56–60

Zauha, Janelle M.

- You *Can* Get There from Here!: A Marketing and Public Relations Program for Montana Libraries, **2003(M/A)**:117–121

Ziarnik, Natalie

- [about] A Fond Farewell, **2003(J/F)**:58
- By the Book (column), **2003(J/F)**:56–57
- Neat as a New Pin: An Interview with Mem Fox ("Book Talk"), **2003(J/A)**:224–225

Zielinski, Denise. See Grady, Jenifer

ZINE COLLECTIONS

- DIY in the Stacks: A Study of Three Public Library Zine Collections, **2005(N/D)**:351–354
- Zumwalt, Joseph R. and Alison Scott Konieczny
What Do I Hear? EBay's Utility in a Library, **2008(M/A)**:64–71
- Zweizig, Douglas. See McQueen, Sharon